Table of Contents

1. How to install the software ..............................................................................................................1

1.1. Export off-line version of SURFEX (until version 7.1 included) ..................................................2

1.2. Export off-line version of SURFEX (from version 7.2) ..................................................................5

2. Overview of the externalized surface sequence .............................................................................8

2.1. The sequence ..................................................................................................................................9

2.2. The atmospheric models using the externalized surface .............................................................10

2.2.1. In offline mode ............................................................................................................................11

2.2.1.1. namelist NAM_IO_OFFLINE .............................................................................................12

2.2.1.2. namelist NAM_LAND_USE .................................................................................................14

2.2.1.3. Namelist NAM_ZS_FILTER ...............................................................................................15

2.2.1.4. Namelist NAM_NACVEG ....................................................................................................16

2.2.2. in MESONH ..............................................................................................................................17

2.2.2.1. Initialization of surface fields integrated in MESONH programs ........................................18

2.2.2.2. Namelist NAM_PGDFILE ...................................................................................................19

2.2.2.3. MESONH run and diagnostics ............................................................................................20

2.2.3. in AROME ................................................................................................................................21

3. Off-line Guide ..................................................................................................................................22

3.1. The input files ..............................................................................................................................23

3.2. forcing files ...................................................................................................................................24

3.2.1. Forcing format in ASCII and binary cases ............................................................................25

3.2.2. Forcing format in NETCDF case ............................................................................................26
# Table of Contents

3.2.3. creation of forcing files.................................................................27

3.2.4. installation of an experiment.......................................................29

3.3. One example of off-line surfex application........................................30

3.3.1. netcdf format file...........................................................................31

3.3.1.1. FORCING.nc............................................................................32

3.3.1.2. list of parameters.........................................................................33

3.3.2. ascii format files............................................................................36

3.3.2.1. PGD.txt....................................................................................37

3.3.2.2. PREP.txt..................................................................................39

3.3.2.3. Extracting 2d fields.....................................................................41

3.3.2.4. I/O diagram.................................................................................42

3.4. Some output of off-line simulation....................................................43

3.4.1. Examples of prognostic variables output..........................................44

3.4.2. list of available variables.................................................................46

4. The physiographic fields........................................................................50

4.1. Overview of physiographic fields computation: PGD..........................51

4.1.1. Choice of the grid............................................................................52

4.1.2. Choice of the physiographic fields..................................................53

4.1.2.1. Namelist NAM_FRAC.................................................................54

4.1.2.2. ideal physiographic fields............................................................56

4.1.2.3. realistic physiographic fields.........................................................57
Table of Contents

4.1.2.4. user defined physiographic fields: .................................................................................................. 58

4.1.2.4.1. ISBA scheme .......................................................................................................................... 59

4.1.2.4.2. TEB scheme .......................................................................................................................... 65

4.1.2.4.3. TEB_GARDEN scheme ....................................................................................................... 69

4.1.2.4.4. SEAFLUX scheme ................................................................................................................ 70

4.1.2.4.5. TSZ0 scheme ....................................................................................................................... 72

4.2. Choice of the surface schemes ........................................................................................................... 73

4.2.1. Namelist NAM_PGD_SCHEMES .............................................................................................. 74

4.3. Definition of the grid .......................................................................................................................... 75

4.3.1. Choice of the grid type .................................................................................................................. 76

4.3.1.1. Namelist NAM_PGD_GRID .................................................................................................. 77

4.3.2. Conformal projection grids (Mercator, Lambert, Polar stereographic) ....................................... 78

4.3.2.1. Namelist NAM_CONF_PROJ ............................................................................................... 79

4.3.2.2. Namelist NAM_CONF_PROJ_GRID .................................................................................... 80

4.3.2.3. Namelist NAM_INIFILE_CONF_PROJ ............................................................................... 81

4.3.3. Cartesian grids ............................................................................................................................... 82

4.3.3.1. Namelist NAM_CARTESIAN ............................................................................................... 83

4.3.3.2. Namelist NAM_INIFILE_CARTESIAN .................................................................................. 84

4.3.4. Longitude-latitude grids .............................................................................................................. 85

4.3.4.1. Namelist NAM_LONLAT_REG ............................................................................................. 86

4.3.4.2. Namelist NAM_LONLATVAL ............................................................................................... 87
# Table of Contents

4.3.5. Regular Lambert grids ............................................................................................................. 88

4.3.5.1. Namelist NAM_IGN .............................................................................................................. 89

4.3.6. Gaussian grids .......................................................................................................................... 90

4.3.6.1. Namelist NAMDIM ............................................................................................................... 91

4.3.6.2. Namelist NAMRGRI ............................................................................................................. 92

4.3.6.3. Namelist NAMGEM .............................................................................................................. 93

4.4. Land cover fractions ................................................................................................................... 94

4.4.1. Namelist NAM_COVER .......................................................................................................... 95

4.4.2. Namelist NAM_PGD_ARRANGE_COVER ......................................................................... 97

4.4.3. Namelist NAM_READ_DATA_COVER ............................................................................... 98

4.4.4. Namelist NAM_WRITE_COVER_TEX ................................................................................ 99

4.5. Specificities of eoclimap II classification ............................................................................... 100

4.5.1. Namelist NAM_ECOCLIMAP2 ........................................................................................... 101

4.6. Orography, subgrid orography gaussian indices and bathymetry ....................................... 102

4.6.1. Namelist NAM_ZS ................................................................................................................. 103

4.6.2. Namelist NAM_GAUSS_INDEX .......................................................................................... 104

4.6.3. Namelist NAM_SEABATHY ................................................................................................ 105

4.7. Namelist for ISBA scheme ........................................................................................................ 106

4.7.1. Namelist NAM_ISBA ............................................................................................................. 107

4.8. Namelist for FLake scheme ...................................................................................................... 110

4.8.1. Namelist NAM_DATA_FLAKE ........................................................................................... 111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>Namelist to add user's own fields</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.9.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_DUMMY_PGD</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10</td>
<td>Namelist for chemistry anthropogenic emissions</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.10.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_CH_EMIS_PGD</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Initialization of the prognostic fields</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>Overview of fields computation: PREP</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>Date initialization and default input data file for all schemes</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3</td>
<td>Sea scheme &quot;SEAFLX&quot;</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.3.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>Lake scheme &quot;WATFLX&quot;</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.4.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_WATFLUX</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Lake scheme &quot;FLAKE&quot;</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.5.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_FLAKE</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>Vegetation scheme &quot;ISBA&quot;</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.2</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.6.3</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA_CARBON</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7</td>
<td>Town scheme &quot;TEB&quot;</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7.1</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_TEB</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.7.2</td>
<td>Namelist NAM_PREP_TEB_SNOW</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

5.7.3. Namelist NAM_PREP_TEB_GARDEN.................................................................................................145

5.7.4. Namelist NAM_PREP_GARDEN_SNOW.............................................................................................146

6. How to run the externalized surface physical schemes........................................................................147

6.1. "SURF_ATM" general options available over all tiles........................................................................148

6.1.1. Namelist NAM_SURF_CSTS........................................................................................................149

6.1.2. Namelist NAM_SURF_ATM........................................................................................................150

6.1.3. Namelist NAM_WRITE_SURF_ATM........................................................................................152

6.1.4. Namelist NAM_SSOn................................................................................................................153

6.2. "SEAFLX" sea scheme options........................................................................................................154

6.2.1. Namelist NAM_SEAFLUXn........................................................................................................155

6.2.2. Namelist NAM_SURF_SLT.......................................................................................................156

6.3. "WATFLX" inland water scheme options........................................................................................157

6.3.1. Namelist NAM_WATFLUXn....................................................................................................158

6.4. "FLAKE" lake scheme options.......................................................................................................159

6.4.1. Namelist NAM_FLAKEn........................................................................................................160

6.5. "ISBA" vegetation scheme options................................................................................................161

6.5.1. Namelist NAM_SGH_ISBAn....................................................................................................162

6.5.2. Namelist NAM_ISBAn...........................................................................................................163

6.5.3. Namelist NAM_SURF_DST......................................................................................................165

6.5.4. Namelist NAM_ASSIM.............................................................................................................166

6.5.5. Namelist NAM_AGRI.............................................................................................................167
# Table of Contents

6.5.6. Namelist NAM DEEPSOIL..................................................................................................168

6.5.7. Namelist NAM TREEDRAG................................................................................................169

6.6. "TEB" town scheme options.................................................................................................170

6.6.1. Namelist NAM TEBn............................................................................................................171

6.7. "IDEAL" ideal flux scheme options........................................................................................172

6.6.1. Namelist NAM IDEAL FLUX.............................................................................................173

7. How to run the externalized surface chemical schemes............................................................174

7.1. Chemical settings control........................................................................................................175

7.1.1. Namelist NAM CH CONTROLn........................................................................................176

7.2. Chemical anthropogenic emissions..........................................................................................177

7.2.1. Namelist NAM CH SURFn..................................................................................................178

7.3. Chemical deposition over ocean...............................................................................................179

7.3.1. Namelist NAM CH SEAFLUXn.........................................................................................180

7.4. Chemical deposition over lakes...............................................................................................181

7.4.1. Namelist NAM CH WATFLUXn........................................................................................182

7.5. Chemical deposition over towns...............................................................................................183

7.5.1. Namelist NAM CH TEBn....................................................................................................184

7.6. Chemical deposition and biogenic emissions over vegetation.................................................185

7.6.1. Namelist NAM CH ISBAn...................................................................................................186

7.7. Chemical aerosol scheme (ORILAM).....................................................................................187

7.7.1. Namelist NAM CHS ORILAM...........................................................................................188
# Table of Contents

8. Externalized surface diagnostics.................................................................189

8.1. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor.................................190

8.1.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_SURF_ATMn.........................................................191

8.2. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor and to each surface scheme........192

8.2.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_SURFn.................................................................193

8.2.2. Namelist NAM_WRITE_DIAG_SURFn.....................................................195

8.3. Diagnostics relative to the ISBA vegetation scheme..................................196

8.3.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_ISBAn.................................................................197

8.4. Diagnostics relative to the TEB town scheme..........................................198

8.4.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_TEBn.................................................................199

8.5. Diagnostics relative to the FLAKE scheme..............................................200

8.5.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_FLAKEn.............................................................201

8.6. Diagnostics relative to the 1D oceanic scheme........................................202

8.6.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_OCEANn............................................................203

9. Externalized surface model output fields..................................................204

9.1. Prognostic model output fields..............................................................205

Canopy...........................................................................................................206

SEAFLUX.........................................................................................................207

WATFLUX.......................................................................................................208

FLAKE............................................................................................................209

SNOW............................................................................................................210
Table of Contents

ISBA / GARDEN........................................................................................................................................... 211

ISBA.......................................................................................................................................................... 212

TEB.......................................................................................................................................................... 213

9.2. Diagnostic model output fields........................................................................................................... 214

All tiles aggregated................................................................................................................................... 215

For each tile and all tiles aggregated......................................................................................................... 216

ISBA.......................................................................................................................................................... 217

SEAFLUX................................................................................................................................................ 220

WATFLUX.................................................................................................................................................. 221

TEB.......................................................................................................................................................... 222

ISBA & GARDEN...................................................................................................................................... 223

Chemical diagnostics................................................................................................................................. 224

9.3. Physiographic fields............................................................................................................................ 225

ISBA / GARDEN...................................................................................................................................... 226

Common fields........................................................................................................................................ 227

SEAFLUX.................................................................................................................................................. 228

FLAKE...................................................................................................................................................... 229

10. Example of namelist features.............................................................................................................. 230

10.1. How to define a target grid................................................................................................................ 231

10.2. How to use ECOCLIMAP I................................................................................................................ 232

10.3. How to use ECOCLIMAP II.............................................................................................................. 233
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.4. How to use 1D Oceanic Model</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.5. How to initialize variables from grib file</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.6. How to initialize main ISBA scheme options</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.7. How to get lake temperature profile as output</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8. user defined surface parameters</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8.1. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example without patches</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. How to install the software
1.1. Export off-line version of SURFEX (until version 7.1 included)

Instructions to install surfex on a linux-PC and to run a 1d example.

1. **select a directory** where installation has to be done: for example $HOME or $HOME/MYDIR, where MYDIR is an existing directory (if not, it has to be created by the user).
   From now on, it is supposed that the user has defined a MYDIR directory.

2. **download** EXPORT_v7.1.gz and move it into $HOME/MYDIR/EXPORT_v7.1.gz

3. **extract files from archive**: tar zxfv EXPORT_v7.1.gz (or gunzip EXPORT_v7.1.gz and then tar xvf EXPORT_v7.1.tar) at this stage directory EXPORT_v7.1 is created in MYDIR and contains all software pieces.

4. **initialize environment variables needed for surfex**:
   1. set main environment variable:
   2. export SURFEX_EXPORT="$HOME/MYDIR/EXPORT_v7.1"
   3. then run a configuration script included in the archive:
   4. . $SURFEX_EXPORT/conf/profile_surfex

5. **run install_surfex**:
   if your linux distribution is ubuntu, don't run install_surfex but install_surfexUbuntu.
   install_surfex / install_surfexUbuntu:
   1. realizes the compilation of surfex sources
   2. prepares executable files for pgd, prep, offline and sxpost applications stored in $SURFEX_EXPORT/src/exe directory
   If everything goes well until this step, then surfex has been successfully installed on your computer.

6. **How to install a pre-defined experiment**:
   1. go to $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/forcing directory
   2. run 1_compile_and_link.bash script in order to prepare executable that will then be used to install an experiment.
   3. run 2_prepare_files.bash to know the available experiments
   4. run 2_prepare_files.bash with a name of experiment as argument:
      for example "2_prepare_files.bash hapex"
      a namelist MY_PARAM.nam will open (vi editor), simply quit (use command :q)
      Some information will then be written on the screen and should look like:
      $SURFEX_EXPORT="/home/lemoigne/surfex/EXPORT_v7.1/"
      -- namelist NAM_MY_PARAM read
      > =================================================
      > PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: YEXPER = HAPEX
      > PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: INI = 1
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: INPTS = 17521
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: JNPTS = 17521
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: YFORCING_FILETYPE = NETCDF
> ==============================================================

YFILE_FORCIN=../Data/hapex/HAPEX.DAT.30
-rw-r--r-- 1 lemoigne mc2 1543644 jui 22 16:51
/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.0//EXP/forcing/FORCING.nc
-rw-r--r-- 1 lemoigne mc2 644 jui 22 16:51
/home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.0//EXP/forcing/PARAMS.nc
==============================================
> input files moved to /home/lemoine/surfex/EXPORT_v7.0//EXP/rundir/hapex
==============================================

7. once the installation is done, go to $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex directory and launch successively:
   1. pgd.exe
   2. prep.exe
   3. offline.exe

8. to view output 1d, you can use vespa tool. Type vespa to get available fields and then vespa FIELDNAME to plot FIELDNAME

9. How to rerun a pre-defined experiment with new inputs:
   1. you can define new surface characteristics by modifying file
      $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex/OPTIONS.nam and then run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe
   2. you can define new initial values for state variables by modifying file
      $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex/OPTIONS.nam and then run prep.exe and offline.exe
   3. you can modify the forcing characteristics
      1. you can rerun $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/forcing/2_prepapre_files.bash and modify namelist MY_PARAM to select the number of time steps you want to treat (parameter NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_FINAL) the format of the input forcing files (parameter YFORCING_FILETYPE)
      2. then go to $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/rundir/hapex and rerun pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

10. How to create a new experiment:
    1. you need to modify $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/forcing/src/my_forcing.f90 to introduce the call to the new program that is going to read your dataset
    2. you need to create a new subroutine named $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/forcing/src/my_forc_xxxx.f90 that corresponds to experiment xxxx
    3. go then to $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/forcing and run successively:
1. 1_compile_and_link.bash (to account for your new subroutine)
2. 2_prepare_files.bash (to create input files related to your experiment)
3. then go to $SURFEX_EXPERIMENT/rundir/xxxx and run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

11. **How to compile your own source for surfex**
   1. cp the sources (from OFF_LINE or SURFEX directories) that you want to modify onto $SURFEX_EXPORT/src/MYSRC
   2. go to $SURFEX_EXPORT/src/MYSRC and make your modifications
   3. go to $SURFEX_EXPORT/src and simply launch command "make" new executable files will be created in exe directory and will replace the old ones.

12. **How to include the BUGFIX (when exists)**
   1. download BUGFIX_EXPORT_v7.1.gz
   2. extract files from archive BUGFIX_EXPORT_v7.1.gz, a directory named MYSRC and containing bug fixes will be created
   3. place extracted MYSRC in $SURFEX_EXPORT/src/ as replacement of the old one
   4. go to $SURFEX_EXPORT/src and simply launch command "make" new executable files will be created in exe directory and will replace the old ones.
1.2. Export off-line version of SURFEX (from version 7_2)

From version 7_2 of Surfex, the configuration and installation environment of off-line Surfex is adapted to this from Meso-nh.

This leads to changes in configuration and installation processes.

Instructions to install surfex on a linux-PC and to run a 1d example.

1. **select a directory** where installation has to be done: for example $HOME or $HOME/MYDIR, where MYDIR is an existing directory (if not, it has to be created by the user).
   From now on, it is supposed that the user has defined a MYDIR directory.

2. **download** EXPORT_v7_2_0.gz and move it into $HOME/MYDIR/EXPORT_v7_2_0.tar.gz (You can also get the package from SVN directly).

3. **extract files from archive**: tar zxfv EXPORT_v7_2_0.gz (or gunzip EXPORT_v7_2_0.gz and then tar xvf EXPORT_v7_2_0.tar) at this stage directory EXPORT_v7_2 is created in MYDIR and contains all software pieces.

4. **initialize environment variables needed for surfex**: go into src directory and run .configure.
   Then, execute the profile file for this master version of surfex: .
   ../conf/profile_surfex-LXgfortran-SFX-V7-2-0-MPIAUTO-DEBUG

5. **special case of ubuntu linux distribution**: if your linux distribution is ubuntu, edit the file: Makefile in src directory, comment lines:
   ARCHOOK="linuxgfortran" and ARCHOOK="ifort32" and uncomment lines
   #ARCHOOK="linuxgfortran_ubuntu" and #ARCHOOK="ifort32_ubuntu" for the compilation of DR_HOOK library.

6. **compile the master version of the code**: in the src directory, run make, and then make installmaster.
   Master executables are created in directory exe.
   If everything goes well until this step, then master surfex has been successfully installed on your computer.

7. **How to install a pre-defined experiment**:  
   1. in another terminal, in src directory, do export VER_USER=FORC.
   2. run .configure.
   3. execute the profile file corresponding to this user version of surfex: .
      ../conf/profile_surfex-LXgfortran-SURFEX-V7-2-0-FORC-MPIAUTO-DEBUG.
   4. run make user and make installuser to create the specific executables in directory exe.
   5. go into MY_RUN/FORCING directory and run prepare_forcing.bash with a name of experiment as argument:
for example "/prepare_forcing.bash hapex"
a namelist MY_PARAM.nam will open (vi editor), simply quit (use command :q)
Some information will then be written on the screen and should look like:
$SRC_SURFEX="/home/lemoigne/surfex/EXPORT_v7_2"
-- namelist NAM_MY_PARAM read
> =======================================================
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: YEXPER = HAPEX
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: INI = 1
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: INPTS = 17521
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: JNPTS = 17521
> PREP_INPUT_EXPERIMENT: YFORCING_FILETYPE = NETCDF
> =======================================================
YFILE_FORCIN=../DATA/hapex/HAPEX.DAT.30
-rw-r--r-- 1 lemoigne mc2 1543644 jui 22 16:51
/home/lemoigne/surfex/EXPORT_v7_2/MY_RUN/FORCING/FORCING.nc
==============================================
> input files moved to
/home/lemoigne/surfex/EXPORT_v7_2/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex
==============================================

8. once the installation is done, go to $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex directory
and launch successively:
1. pgd.exe
2. prep.exe
3. offline.exe

9. to view output 1d, you can use vespa tool. Type vespa to get available fields and then vespa
FIELDNAME to plot FIELDNAME

10. How to rerun a pre-defined experiment with new inputs:

1. you can define new surface characteristics by modifying file
   $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex/OPTIONS.nam and then run pgd.exe,
   prep.exe and offline.exe
2. you can define new initial values for state variables by modifying file
   $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex/OPTIONS.nam and then run prep.exe and
   offline.exe
3. you can modify the forcing characteristics
   1. you can rerun $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/FORCING/prepapre_forcing.bash
      and modify namelist MY_PARAM to select the number of time steps you
      want to treat (parameter NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_FINAL) the format of
      the input forcing files (parameter YFORCING_FILETYPE)
   2. then go to $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex and rerun pgd.exe,
      prep.exe and offline.exe
11. **How to create a new experiment:**
   1. you need to modify $SRC_SURFEX/src/FORC/my_forcing.f90 to introduce the call to the new program that is going to read your dataset
   2. you need to create a new subroutine named $SRC_SURFEX/src/FORC/my_forc_xxxx.f90 that corresponds to experiment xxxx
   3. then run successively:
      1. in src directory, make user (verify that $VER_USER=FORC and that corresponding profile file has been executed).
      2. in MY_RUN/FORCING directory, prepare_forcing.bash (to create input files related to your experiment)
      3. then go to $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/KTEST/xxxx and run pgd.exe, prep.exe and offline.exe

12. **How to compile your own source for surfex**
   1. choose a name for your own source directory in src, for example MYSRC. Cp the sources (from OFF_LINE or SURFEX directories) that you want to modify onto $SRC_SURFEX/src/MYSRC
   2. go to $SRC_SURFEX/src/MYSRC and make your modifications
   3. go to $SRC_SURFEX/src and launch successively export VER_USER=MYSRC, ./configure, ./conf/profile_surfex-LXgfortran-SFX-V7-2-0-MYSRC-MPIAUTO-DEBUG, make user and make installuser. New executable files for MYSRC will be created in exe directory.

1.2. Export off-line version of SURFEX (from version 7_2)
2. Overview of the externalized surface sequence

The externalized surface facilities do not contain only the program to run the physical surface schemes, but also those producing the initial surface fields (before the run) and the diagnostics (during or after the run). All these facilities are listed, below, and they separate in 4 main parts:
2.1. The sequence

1. **PGD** (routine pgd_surf_atm.f90): this program computes the physiographic data file (called PGD file below). At this step, you perform 3 main tasks:
   1. You choose the surface schemes you will use.
   2. You choose and define the grid for the surface
   3. The physiographic fields are defined on this grid.
   Therefore, the PGD file contains the spatial characteristics of the surface and all the physiographic data necessary to run the interactive surface schemes for vegetation and town.

2. **PREP** (routine prep_surf_atm_n.f90): this program performs the initialization of the surface scheme prognostic variables, as temperatures profiles, water and ice soil contents, interception reservoirs, snow reservoirs.

3. **run of the schemes** (routine coupling_surf_atm_n.f90): this performs the physical evolution of the surface schemes. It is necessary that this part, contrary to the 2 previous ones, is to be coupled within an atmospheric forcing (provided either in off-line mode or via a coupling with an atmospheric model).

4. **DIAG** (routine diag_surf_atm_n.f90): this computes diagnostics linked to the surface (e.g. surface energy balance terms, variables at 2m of height, etc...). It can be used either during the run (adding these diagnostics in the output file(s) of the run), or independantly from the run, for a given surface state (still, an instantaneous atmospheric forcing is necessary for this evaluation).

In addition, in order to read or write the prognostic variables or the diagnostics variables, respectively, in the surface files, the following subroutines are used: init_surf_atm_n.f90, write_surf_atm_n.f90 and write_diag_surf_atm_n.f90.
2.2. The atmospheric models using the externalized surface

The externalized surface can presently be used in:

1. in offline mode
2. MESONH
3. AROME

For each model, additionnal possibilities of the surface, especially the ability to read and write in files with particular formats, are added:
2.2.1. In offline mode

In this case, several types of files can be used:

- **ASCII files**, not efficient in term of storage, but completely portable.
- **TEXTE files**, not efficient in term of storage, but completely portable.
- **netcdf files**, that can be used by the program code "OFFLIN".
- **BINARY files**, increases the efficiency of the system.
- **LFI files**, increases the efficiency of the system. This special format is used in meso-NH and Arome models for surface fields.
- **FA files**, This special format is used for Arpege and Aladin models.

currently, **PGD** and **PREP** steps may be done using ASCII, LFI or FA files, and also the run produces time series of each variable (prognostic or diagnostic) in any of the formats listed above files and the output instant of the run in an ASCII, LFI or FA file.

The namelists are all included in the namelist file named OPTIONS.nam
### 2.2.1.1. namelist NAM_IO_OFFLINE

This namelist is the main namelist used in the off-line mode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSURF_FILETYPE</td>
<td>string of 6</td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;ASCII&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;FA&quot;, &quot;ASCII&quot;, &quot;LFI&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE</td>
<td>string of 6</td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;NONE&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;NETCDF&quot;, &quot;ONLINE&quot;, &quot;NONE&quot;, &quot;ASCII&quot;, &quot;TEXTE&quot;, &quot;BINARY&quot;, &quot;FA&quot;, &quot;LFI&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFORCING_FILETYPE</td>
<td>string of 6</td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;NETCDF&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;NETCDF&quot;, &quot;BINARY&quot;, &quot;ASCII&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPGDFILE</td>
<td>string of 28</td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;PGD&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPREPFILE</td>
<td>string of 28</td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;PREP&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSURFFILE</td>
<td>string of 28</td>
<td>characters</td>
<td>&quot;SURFOUT&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>characters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPRINT</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRESTART</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINQUIRE</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSTEP_SURF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSTEP_OUTPUT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>1800.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSET_FORC_ZS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWRITE_COORD</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOUT_TILENAME</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLIMIT_QAIR</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NB_READ_FORC</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of forcing time steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLAND_USE</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CSURF_FILETYPE**: type of Surfex surface files created during PGD or PREP steps.
- **CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE**: type of the files containing the output diagnostic time series.
- **CFORCING_FILETYPE**: type of atmospheric forcing files.
- **CPGDFILE**: name of the PGD file.
- **CPREPFILE**: name of the PREP file.
- **CSURFFILE**: name of the final output surfex file (restart file).
- **LPRINT**: write information on screen during run.
- **LRESTART**: write restart file.
- **LINQUIRE**: enable test of inquiry mode.
- **XSTEP_SURF**: surface time step.
- **XSTEP_OUTPUT**: time step of the output time series.
- **LSET_FORC_ZS**: if T, the orography of the forcing file is set to the same value as in surface file.
- **LWRITE_COORD**: enables write of fields XLAT and XLON in output file.
- **LOUT_TIMENAME**: change name of output file at the end of the day.
- **LLIMIT_QAIR**: General flag for coherence between forcing Qair and calculated Qsat(Tair).
- **NB_READ_FORC**: subdivisions of the reading of forcings. Can vary from 1 (all forcing data read in one time) to the total number of forcing time steps (what was done until now). It's useful especially for netcdf forcing files on tori and yuki.
- **LLAND_USE**: if LLAND_USE = .TRUE., fractions of vegtypes can be given at INIT level, by the namelist NAM_LAND_USE, and other surface parameters are calculated through ECOCLIMAP. It allows to make a restart with new fractions of vegtypes. But for the moment, the water balance is not kept in this case (it will be done in next version).
2.2.1.2. namelist NAM_LAND_USE

This namelist is needed when LLAND_USE = .TRUE. (NAM_IO_OFFLINE). The file referenced in this namelist has to be formatted as a Surfex PREP file and to contain at least 13 record: DIM_FULL, VEGTYPE_P1, .... VEGTYPE_P12.

If CFTYP_VEGTYPE = 'OFFLIN', the file is a NETCDF file and its name needs to be PARAMS.nc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_VEGTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_VEGTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'ASCIT', 'FA', 'LFI', 'OFFLIN'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.1.3. Namelist NAM_ZS_FILTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NZSFILTER</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- NZSFILTER: number of iterations of the spatial filter applied to smooth the orography (integer, 1 iteration removes the $2\Delta x$ signal, 50% of the $4\Delta x$ signal, 25% of the $6\Delta x$ signal, etc) [1]
2.2.1.4. Namelist NAM_NACVEG

declaration of keys for ISBA assimilation scheme (2DVAR, Bouyssel et al.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NECHGU</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCLIMCA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCLISST</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGH2M0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGT2M0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGWG0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGWGB</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGW2B</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOBSWG</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOBS2M</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMVEG</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRECIP2</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTHR_QC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGWG0_MAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSCAL_JAC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPRINT</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAROME</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.2. in MESONH

In this case, MESONH FM files are used. The parallelization of the surface fields is done during the reading or writing of the fields by the FMREAD and FMWRIT routines.
2.2.2.1. Initialization of surface fields integrated in MESONH programs

In MESONH, there are usually 2 ways to produce initial files, depending if you want to use real or ideal atmospheric conditions. However, from the surface point of view, there is no difference between these 2 main possibilities of fields (real -e.g. from operationnal surface scheme in an operationnal model- or ideal -e.g. uniform-), whatever the treatment done for the atmospheric fields. This is allowed because the same externalized routines corresponding to PGD and PREP are used:

In the case of realistic atmospheric fields, the MESONH programs calling the surface are:

1. PREP_PGD : it uses the PGD facility of the surface
2. PREP_NEST_PGD : surface fields are only read and rewritten, except the orography that is modified (the modification of the orography itself is considered as an atmospheric model routine, as orography is also a field of the atmospheric model).
3. PREP_REAL_CASE : it uses the PREP facility of the surface, that can produce either ideal or realistic surface fields.
4. SPAWNING : it does not produce surface fields any more. The surface fields will be recreated during the PREP_REAL_CASE step following the SPAWNING.

In the case of ideal atmospheric fields, the MESONH program calling the surface is PREP_IDEAL_CASE : it uses both the PGD and PREP facilities of the surface. Ideal or realistic (the latter only in conformal projection) physiographic fields can be either produced or read from a file. Then the prognostic surface variables, either ideal or realistic, can be computed by PREP.

If you use MESONH atmospheric model, the input and output surface files are the same as the atmospheric ones, so there is no need to specify via surface namelists any information about the input or output file names.
2.2.2.2. Namelist NAM_PGDFILE

Note however that, in PREP_PGD (just before the call to the surface physiographic computation in PGD, for which the namelists are described in the next chapter), there is a namelist to define the output physiographic file:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPGDFILE</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.2.3. MESONH run and diagnostics

Then, the MESONH run can be done. During this one, the diagnostics can be, or not, be computed.

In DIAG, the surface diagnostics can also be recomputed.
2.2.3. in AROME

In this case, MESONH FM files are also used, for the surface only. The parallelization of the surface fields is done during the reading or writing of the fields by parallelization routines of ALADIN atmospheric model.
3. Off-line Guide
3.1. The input files

The use of the externalized surface software in off-line mode requires the preparation of several types of file, especially the input data necessary for the run and the definition of the options specified in the namelist.

- **OPTIONS.nam** is the namelist name used in the off-line model. The same namelist is used for the PGD, PREP and RUN facilities. The description of the different namelist blocks for PGD ("The physiographic fields") and PREP ("Initialization of the prognostic fields") tools are described in the next chapter. The namelist block where functionalities of the off-line run in terms of Input/Output is named **NAM_IO_OFFLINE**

- the princip of an off-line simulation is that the atmospheric variables are known in advance. Thus, time series of air temperature, humidity, wind speed, precipitation, pressure and radiation terms are known. These data are pre-treated in order to be written in specific files (see below) called forcing files.

- like for any model, some parameters related to the scheme have to be set and state variable have to be initialized. These two tasks are performed by mean of tools PGD and PREP which lead to create the initial file used in the simulation
3.2. forcing files
3.2.1. Forcing format in ASCII and binary cases

There are:

- one ASCII/binary file by atmospheric parameter beginning by `Forc_`.
- one ASCII configuration file named `Params_config.txt`

The forcing parameters are:

- Atmospheric temperature: `Forc_TA.txt` / `Forc_TA.bin` (K)
- Atmospheric humidity: `Forc_QA.txt` / `Forc_QA.bin` (kg/m³)
- Atmospheric pression: `Forc_PS.txt` / `Forc_PS.bin` (Pa)
- Rain precipitation: `Forc_RAIN.txt` / `Forc_RAIN.bin` (kg/m²/s)
- Snow precipitation: `Forc_SNOW.txt` / `Forc_SNOW.bin` (kg/m²/s)
- Wind speed: `Forc_WIND.txt` / `Forc_WIND.bin` (m/s)
- Wind direction: `Forc_DIR.txt` / `Forc_DIR.bin` (degrees from N, clockwise)
- Long-wave radiation: `Forc_LW.txt` / `Forc_LW.bin` (W/m²)
- direct short-wave radiation: `Forc_DIR_SW.txt` / `Forc_DIR_SW.bin` (W/m²)
- diffuse short-wave radiation: `Forc_SCA_SW.txt` / `Forc_SCA_SW.bin` (W/m²)
- flux of CO2 : `Forc_CO2.txt` / `Forc_CO2.bin` (kg/kg)

The `Forc_` files contain a line by forcing time step. This line contains the value of the forcing parameters for each point of the user domain.

The `Params_config.txt` file contain following information:

- Y/N (only in binary case) to specify if the forcing data must be swapped
- number of points
- number of forcing time steps during the run
- forcing time step (seconds)
- year
- month
- day
- hour (seconds)
- longitude for each point of the domain (degrees)
- latitude for each point of the domain (degrees)
- altitude of each point of the domain (m)
- height of temperature forcing for each point of the domain (m)
- height of wind forcing for each point of the domain (m)
3.2.2. Forcing format in NETCDF case

There is one file: FORCING.nc

Dimensions:

- time
- xx
- yy

Variables:

- time(time): units = "minutes since 1986-01-01 00:00:00" (example)
- FORC_TIME_STEP: forcing time step (s)
- LON(yy,xx): longitude (degrees)
- LAT(yy,xx): latitude (degrees)
- ZS(yy,xx): surface orography (m)
- UREF(yy,xx): reference height for the wind (m)
- ZREF(yy,xx): reference height for the temperature (m)

The forcing parameters are:

- Atmospheric temperature: Tair(time,yy,xx) (K)
- Atmospheric humidity: Qair(time,yy,xx) (kg/m3)
- Atmospheric pression: PSurf(time,yy,xx) (Pa)
- Rain precipitation: Rainf(time,yy,xx) (kg/m2/s)
- Snow precipitation: Snowf(time,yy,xx) (kg/m2/s)
- Wind speed: Wind(time,yy,xx) (m/s)
- Wind direction: Wind_DIR(time,yy,xx) (degrees from N, clockwise)
- Long-wave radiation: LWdown(time,yy,xx) (W/m2)
- direct short-wave radiation: DIR_SWdown(time,yy,xx) (W/m2)
- diffuse short-wave radiation: SCA_SWdown(time,yy,xx) (W/m2)
- flux of CO2 : CO2air(time,yy,xx) (kg/kg)
3.2.3. creation of forcing files

For the preparation of forcing files, specific programs are used and are located in $SRC_SURFEX/src/FORC.

The structure of $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN directory part dedicated to forcing looks like:

```
MY_RUN
|-- DATA
| |-- Alp_for_0203
| |-- Alqueva0206
| |-- cdp9697
| |-- hapex
| |-- ma01
| |-- me93
| |-- vl92
|-- FORCING
| |-- prepare_forcing.bash
|-- NAMELIST
| |-- Alp_for_0203
| |-- Alqueva0206
| |-- cdp9697
| |-- hapex
| |-- ma01
| |-- me93
| |-- vl92
|-- KTEST
| |-- hapex
```

- DATA directory contains subdirectories (one per experiment) in which atmospheric time-series ascii files are stored
- NAMELIST directory contains subdirectories (one per experiment) in which at least 2 namelists are stored: the first one named MY_PARAM.nam contains information related to the forcing. For example for the "hapex" experiment, MY_PARAM.nam looks like:

```
&NAM_MY_PARAM
  YEXPERIMENT_NAME = 'HAPEX' ,
  NUMBER_GRID_CELLS = 1 ,
  NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_INPUT = 17521 ,
  NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_FINAL = 17521 ,
  ZATM_FORC_STEP = 1800. ,
  YFORCING_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF'
/
```

- YEXPERIMENT_NAME
  is the name associated to the experiment (12 characters)
- NUMBER_GRID_CELLS
  is the grid cell number
- NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_INPUT
  number of time steps of forcing serie
- NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_FINAL
number of time steps used for the simulation (should be lower or equal to NUMBER_OF_TIME_STEPS_INPUT)

- **ZATM_FORC_STEP**
  
frequency of atmospheric forcing

- **YFORCING_FILETYPE**
  
is the type of the forcing files asked by the user:
  
  ◆ **NETCDF**:
  
  1 file will be created: FORCING.nc

  ◆ **ASCII or BINARY** : Params_config.txt ascii file describing the configuration of the run will be created if forcing file type is ASCII or BINARY. The content of this file is:
  
  ◊ number of grid cells of the domain
  ◊ number of atmospheric time steps
  ◊ atmospheric time step
  ◊ year corresponding to the beginning of the simulation
  ◊ month corresponding to the beginning of the simulation
  ◊ day corresponding to the beginning of the simulation
  ◊ seconds corresponding to the beginning of the simulation
  ◊ longitudes of grid cells
  ◊ latitudes of grid cells
  ◊ elevation (meters) of grid cells
  ◊ reference height for thermodynamical variables for each grid cell
  ◊ reference height for wind for each grid cell


  ◆ **BINARY** : 11 binary files, one parameter: Forc_CO2.bin, Forc_DIR.bin, Forc_PS.bin, Forc_RAIN.bin, Forc_SNOW.bin, Forc_WIND.bin, Forc_DIR_SW.bin, Forc_LW.bin, Forc_QA.bin, Forc_SCA_SW.bin, Forc_TA.bin.

All forcing files will be placed in $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/KTEST/hapex/ and a consistency test between MY_PARAM.nam and OPTIONS.nam will be done in case the forcing filetype would be different.
3.2.4. installation of an experiment

Go to $SRC_SURFEX/src and type:

```
export VER_USER=FORC
./configure
../conf/profile_surfex-LXgfortran-SURFEX-V7-FORC-MPIAUTO-DEBUG
make user
```

This compile the additional fortran code needed to install a predefined experiment.

Then, go to $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/FORCING and launch:

```
./prepare_forcing.bash
```

giving the experiment name as argument.

If you want to create a new experiment named for example 'MYTEST', you'll have to modify $SRC_SURFEX/src/FORC/my_forcing.f90 program in order to refer to the new subroutine that you'll have created and that must be named my_forc_mytest.f90 and stored in $SRC_SURFEX/src/FORC. You simply have to add few lines in my_forcing.f90 program:

```fortran
CASE ('MYTEST      ')
    CALL MY_FORC_MYTEST(HEXPER,KNI,KNPTS,PTSTEP_FORC,            
        KYEAR,KMONTH,KDAY,PTIME,                   
        PLON, PLAT, PZS, PZREF, PUREF,             
        PTA, PQA, PPS, PWINDSPEED, PWINDDIR,       
        PDIR_SW, PSCA_SW, PLW, PRAIN, PSNOW, PCO2 )
```

Then copy my_forc_hapex.f90 into my_forc_mytest.f90, replace HAPEX by MYTEST, refer to the correct input file and adapt the reading sequence.

Create $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/NAMELIST/mytest and namelist MY_PARAM.nam and OPTIONS.nam inside this directory.

When this is done:

- go to $SRC_SURFEX/src and run `make user`
- go to $SRC_SURFEX/MY_RUN/FORCING and run `prepare_forcing.bash mytest`
3.3. One example of off-line surfex application

This example is based on the situation of the 25\textsuperscript{th} of October 2004 at 06UTC and covers a temporal period of 24 hours. During this day an unstable weather was observed in France, especially in the Southern part.

Here, two different file formats are used as input for the externalized surface off-line software. Both are portable: the first format is netcdf and the second is the ascii one. Netcdf format has been chosen because of several participations of PILPS intercomparison projects that requires such format, due to its portability. It follows the Alma concept (proposed by Polcher in 1998).
3.3.1. netcdf format file
3.3.1.1. FORCING.nc

For this experiment, atmospheric forcing is extracted from French database named BDAP (Base de Donnees Analysees et Prevues). Data come from the analysis of surface parameters performed by Safran analysis system devoted to hydrological applications. A constant value in space is applied for each gridbox.
### 3.3.1.2. list of parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable name</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>time</td>
<td>days/hours/minutes/seconds since YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS</td>
<td>time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORC_TIME_STEP</td>
<td>s</td>
<td></td>
<td>forcing time step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>Number_of_points</td>
<td>degrees</td>
<td>latitudes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LON</td>
<td>Number_of_points</td>
<td>degrees</td>
<td>longitudes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UREF</td>
<td>Number_of_points</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>Reference_Height_for_Wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZREF</td>
<td>Number_of_points</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>Reference_Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZS</td>
<td>Number_of_points</td>
<td>m</td>
<td>surface orography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tair</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>air temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qair</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>Kg/Kg</td>
<td>air specific humidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>m/s</td>
<td>wind speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR_SWdown</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>W/m2</td>
<td>downward direct shortwave radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA_SWdown</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>w/m2</td>
<td>downward diffuse shortwave radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWdown</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>W/m2</td>
<td>downward longwave radiation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSurf</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>Pa</td>
<td>surface pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainf</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>Kg/m2/s</td>
<td>rainfall rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowf</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>Kg/m2/s</td>
<td>snowfall rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO2air</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>Kg/m3</td>
<td>CO2 concentration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind_DIR</td>
<td>time, Number_of_points</td>
<td>deg</td>
<td>wind direction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions **Number_of_points** and **time** represent respectively the total number of gridboxes in the area of interest and the number of atmospheric time steps.

The following pictures show the time evolution of forcing quantities for the integration period, over the region of interest. Each curve correspond to a grid point.
Figure 3.1: *Time evolution of temperature over the working area*

Figure 3.2: *Time evolution of specific humidity over the working area*
Figure 3.3: *Time evolution of longwave incoming radiation over the working area*

Figure 3.4: *Time evolution of shortwave incoming radiation over the working area*
3.3.2. ascii format files

This format is used in the off-line applications because it's the simpliest format that may replace more complex (in terms of file handling) like lfi format used in the meso-NH framework or FA used in the Arome framework.
This file contains the information related to physiography and orography essentially. The file is
split into several parts. The first one corresponds to the gridbox as seen as a single pixel where
quantities are aggregated. The corresponding field names are prefixed with FULL. This gridbox may
be separated into four tiles respectively associated to nature, town, sea/ocean and lake). The
corresponding field names are respectively prefixed with NATURE, TOWN, SEA and WATER.
The physiographic parameters written out into PGD.txt file are mainly the fraction of land covers
contained in each gridbox. These fractions are computed from ECOCLIMAP database.

Value of DIM_FULL indicates that this is a 2D exercise, and the gridbox contains a non-zero
fraction of nature, of water (lake) and of town, but there's no fraction of sea because the number of
points with a non-zero fraction of sea DIM_SEA is zero. 1279 gridboxes contain vegetation and 240
gridboxes contain a fraction of town, onmly one gridbow contains a fraction ok inland water(lake).
Surface scheme to treat vegetation is Isba 3-L which means that soil is represented ok inland water(lake).
The number of patches is 1, it indicates that the vegetation is not splitted into patches like it could (this
should be the case for the A-gs option of Isba that treats explicitly photosynthesis).
Figure 3.5: Orography field taken from PGD.txt file
3.3.2.2. PREP.txt

This file contains the information related to physiography and orography read from PGD.txt file and rewritten, as well as initial values of prognostic variables of the different schemes contained in SURFEX.

\texttt{\&NATURE TG1}
\texttt{X\_Y\_TG1 (K)}
\texttt{2.8576409563069382E+02 2.8548082006251650E+02 2.8540527530138650E+02 2.8546873415878122E+02 ...}

For example here are shown the first initial values of skin surface temperature over natural area for Isba surface scheme as they are written in PREP.txt file. This field is represented on figure 3.6.

![Figure 3.6: Initial surface temperature for vegetation taken from PREP.txt file](image)

An other example shows the roof surface temperature over the working area (Toulouse city is located roughly at x=15, y=22)
Figure 3.7: Initial surface temperature for the roofs taken from PREP.txt file
3.3.2.3. Extracting 2d fields

It's possible to extract 2d fields from PGD.txt (covers, orography, etc.) and from PREP.txt (initial prognostic variables like soil temperature profile, soil water content profile, etc.). For that purpose you need to run SXPOST tool (located at the same place as PGD, PREP and OFFLINE: $SURFEX_EXPORT/src/exe/). Input files for SXPOST are PGD.txt or PREP.txt if exists, and a namelist containing the number of fields to be extracted, the name and a flag indicating if the variable depends on patches or not. The name of a given field is the name written in PGD.txt or PREP.txt file where characters "SPMamp;" have been removed. For example, to extract orography, the name of the field is ZS in SURFEX, the mask over which it's defined can be FULL (total gridbox). To extract surface temperature over vegetation, the name will be TG1 and the mask NATURE. (grep "&" PGD.txt returns all variables of this file). To distinguish variables defined or not over patches, a flag is used: if the variable is patch dependant, the flag must be set to '+', in the contrary, it should be '-'. For example orography (ZS) doesn't depend on patches, but surface temperature (TG1) does. If the simulation uses patches and the flag is '-' then only the first patch will be treated (bare ground).

The namelist SXPOST.nam looks like:

```
2
- FULL ZS
+ NATURE TG1
```

Running SXPOST will return a file per variable, which will contain the longitude, the latitude and the value of the field for each gridbox over which the field is defined (For example, TG1 which is known only over nature won't have a value for each gridbox of the domain).
3.3.2.4. I/O diagram

Figure 3.8: Surfex diagram showing the input/output files produced by the different tools (the list of produced variables in case YWRPRGM="TEXTE" is obviously not exhaustive)
3.4. Some output of off-line simulation
3.4.1. Examples of prognostic variables output

Figure 3.9: Initial surface temperature field
3.4.1. Examples of prognostic variables output

**Figure 3.10:** Root layer water content after 12 hours of integration

**Figure 3.11:** Interception (by vegetation) water content after 12 hours of integration
3.4.2. list of available variables

This list has been made by using vespa which is a tool that has been used to realize the plots of this document. This is not the complete possible list since only the fileds that are present in netcdf output files are listed.

---

**ISBA PROGNOSTIC VARIABLES**

---

TG1: "Soil_temp_layer_1";
WG1: "Soil_liquid_layer_1";
WGI1: "Soil_ice1";
TG2: "Soil_temp_layer_2";
WG2: "Soil_liquid_layer_2";
WGI2: "Soil_ice2";
TG3: "Soil_temp_layer_3";
WG3: "Soil_liquid_layer_3";
WGI3: "Soil_ice3";
WR: "Interception_reservoir";
RESA: "Aerodynamic_resistance";
WSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_Water_Equivalent_layer_1";
RSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_density_layer_1";
TSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_temperature_layer1";
HSNOW_VEG1: "Snow_heat_layer1";
WSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_Water_Equivalent_layer_2";
RSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_density_layer_2";
TSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_temperature_layer2";
HSNOW_VEG2: "Snow_heat_layer2";
WSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_Water_Equivalent_layer_3";
RSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_density_layer_3";
TSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_temperature_layer3";
HSNOW_VEG3: "Snow_heat_layer3";
ASNOW_VEG: "Snow_albedo";

---

**ISBA DIAGNOSTIC VARIABLES**

---

RI_ISBA: "Averaged_Richardson_Number";

---
RN_ISBA: "Averaged_Net_Radiation";
H_ISBA: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux";
LE_ISBA: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux";
GFLUX_ISBA: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux";
LEG: "Ground_Evaporation_Heat_Flux";
LEGI: "Soil_Ice_Sublimation";
LEV: "Vegetation_Evaporation_Heat_Flux";
LES: "Snow_Evaporation_Heat_Flux";
LER: "Canopy_Water_InterceptionEvaporation";
LETR: "Vegetation_Evapotranspiration";
EVAP: "Evapotranspiration";
DRAIN: "Soil_Drainage_Flux";
RUNOFF: "Supersaturation_Runoff";
LEG_ISBA: "Averaged_Ground_Evaporation_Heat_Flux";
LEGI_ISBA: "Averaged_Soil_Ice_Sublimation";
LEV_ISBA: "Averaged_Vegetation_Evaporation_Heat_Flux";
LES_ISBA: "Averaged_Snow_Evaporation_Heat_Flux";
LER_ISBA: "Averaged_Canopy_Water_InterceptionEvaporation";
LETR_ISBA: "Averaged_Vegetation_Evapotranspiration";
EVAP_ISBA: "Averaged_Evapotranspiration";
DRAIN_ISBA: "Averaged_Soil_Drainage_Flux";
RUNOFF_ISBA: "Averaged_Supersaturation_Runoff";
CH_ISBA: "Averaged_thermal_diffusion_coefficient";
HV_ISBA: "Halstead_coefficient";
Z0REL: "Output_Z0REL";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_1: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_1";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_2: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_2";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_3: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_3";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_4: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_4";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_5: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_5";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_6: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_6";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_7: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_7";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_8: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_8";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_9: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_9";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_10: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_10";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_11: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_11";
VEGTYPE_PATCH_12: "fraction_of_vegetation_type_12";

**ISBA PHYSIOGRAPHIC VARIABLES**
===============================

VEG: "Output_vegetation_fraction";
Z0_ISBA: "Output_Z0_ISBA";
LAI: "Output_LAI_ISBA";
ALBNIR_SOIL: "Output_ALBNIR_SOIL";
ALBVIS_SOIL: "Output_ALBVIS_SOIL";

**TEB PROGNOSTIC VARIABLES**
============================

T_ROOF1: "Roof_Temperature_Layer_1";
T_ROOF2: "Roof_Temperature_Layer_2";
T_ROOF3: "Roof_Temperature_Layer_3";
T_ROAD1: "Road_Temperature_Layer_1";

3.4.2. list of available variables
TEB DIAGNOSTIC VARIABLES
=========================

RI_TEB: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;
CD_TEB: "Averaged_Drag_Momentum_Coef" ;
CDN_TEB: "Averaged_Neutral_Drag_Coef" ;
CH_TEB: "Averaged_Drag_Thermal_Coef" ;
RESA_TEB: "Averaged_Aerodyn_Resistance" ;
RN_TEB: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H_TEB: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE_TEB: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX_TEB: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;

WATER PROGNOSTIC VARIABLES
============================

TS_WATER: "Averaged_Water_Temperature" ;
Z0_WATER: "Roughness length" ;

WATER DIAGNOSTIC VARIABLES
============================

RI_WAT: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;
CD_WAT: "Averaged_Drag_Momentum_Coef" ;
CDN_WAT: "Averaged_Neutral_Drag_Coef" ;
CH_WAT: "Averaged_Drag_Thermal_Coef" ;
RESA_WAT: "Averaged_Aerodyn_Resistance" ;
RN_WAT: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H_WAT: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE_WAT: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX_WAT: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;

SURF_ATM DIAGNOSTICS VARIABLES
================================

RI: "Averaged_Richardson_Number" ;
RN: "Averaged_Net_Radiation" ;
H: "Averaged_Sensible_Heat_Flux" ;
LE: "Averaged_Latent_Heat_Flux" ;
GFLUX: "Averaged_Ground_Heat_Flux" ;

SURF_ATM FRACTIONS
===================

FRAC_SEA: "Fraction_of_sea" ;
FRAC_WATER: "Fraction_of_water" ;
FRAC_TOWN: "Fraction_of_town" ;
FRAC_NATURE: "Fraction_of_nature" ;

FORCING FIELDS
=============

TA: "air temperature" ;
QA: "air specific humidity" ;
WIND: "wind speed" ;
DIR_SW: "downward direct shortwave radiation" ;
SCA_SW: "downward diffuse shortwave radiation" ;
LW: "downward longwave radiation" ;
PS: "surface pressure" ;
RAIN: "rainfall rate" ;
SNOW: "snowfall rate" ;
CO2: "CO2 concentration" ;
DIR_SW: "downward direct shortwave radiation" ;
DIR: "wind direction" ;
4. The physiographic fields
4.1. Overview of physiographic fields computation: PGD

The physiographic fields are averaged or interpolated on the specified grid by the program PGD. They are stored in a file, called PGD file, but only with the physiographic 2D fields, the geographic and grid data written in it.

During the PGD facility:

1. You choose the surface schemes you will use.
2. You choose and define the grid for the surface.
3. The physiographic fields are defined on this grid.
4.1.1. Choice of the grid

There are 3 possibilities. 2 are always possible, one is available only if the PGD routine is integrated into an atmospheric model initialization facility.

1. The grid is chosen via namelists options (see below)
2. The grid is defined as a part of the grid of an already existing surface file, indicated via namelists (see below)
3. The grid is defined as being identical to the one of an atmospheric model, which is given as fortran argument in the coupling of the PGD surface facilities (routine PGD_SURF_ATM) into an atmospheric model initialization procedures. In this case, **all namelists that are usually used to define the surface grid are ignored**. Note that, in addition to the grid, the orography can also be given from the atmospheric file.
4.1.2. Choice of the physiographic fields

There are 3 main possibilities depending on LECOCLIMAP flag.
4.1.2.1. Namelist NAM_FRAC

This namelist defines if ECOCLIMAP mechanism based on fractions of covers will be used or not.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LECOCCLIMAP</td>
<td>Logical</td>
<td>.TRUE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SEA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_SEA</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_SEA</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WATER</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_WATER</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_WATER</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_NATURE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_NATURE</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_NATURE</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_TOWN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_TOWN</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_TOWN</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XUNIF_SEA: uniform prescribed value of sea fraction. If XUNIF_SEA is set, file CFNAM_SEA is not used.
- CFNAM_SEA: sea fraction data file name. If XUNIF_SEA is set, file CFNAM_SEA is not used.
- CFTYP_SEA: type of sea data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

- XUNIF_WATER: uniform prescribed value of water fraction. If XUNIF_WATER is set, file CFNAM_WATER is not used.
- CFNAM_WATER: water fraction data file name. If XUNIF_WATER is set, file CFNAM_WATER is not used.
- CFTYP_WATER: type of water data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

- XUNIF_NATURE: uniform prescribed value of nature fraction. If XUNIF_NATURE is set, file CFNAM_NATURE is not used.
- CFNAM_NATURE: nature fraction data file name. If XUNIF_NATURE is set, file CFNAM_NATURE is not used.
- CFTYP_NATURE: type of nature data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

- XUNIF_TOWN: uniform prescribed value of town fraction. If XUNIF_TOWN is set, file CFNAM_TOWN is not used.
- CFNAM_TOWN: town fraction data file name. If XUNIF_TOWN is set, file CFNAM_TOWN is not used.
• CFTYP_TOWN: type of town data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
4.1.2.2. ideal physiographic fields:

These fields are either uniform (fraction of each 215 ecoclimap ecosystem, orography, or any field needed by the surface schemes). As mentioned above, orography can be, in the case of the coupling with an atmospheric model, imposed as the atmospheric model (non-uniform) field.
4.1.2.3. realistic physiographic fields:

**PGD** can use files to build accurate physiographic fields from geographical information. This is possible only if the grid chosen can be linked to geographical coordinates (latitude and longitude), i.e. if the grid type is "LATLONREG " or "CONF PROJ ".

The files that can be used are :

- A file describing the type of cover of the surface. This describes where are located the different cover types (forests, towns, seas, etc...). At the time being, the file provided contains the ecoclimap data (215 land covers) on the world, with a resolution of 30". **PGD** computes the fraction of surface coverage occupied by each type in the grid mesh. From this information, the surface parameter convenient for the surface schemes (such as building fraction, leaf area index, etc..) are deduced, using correspondance arrays: a parameter has **always the same value for a given cover type, anywhere in the world.**

- A file containing the orography: GTOPO30. The resolution of the file is 30" on the world. This allows to compute the model orography, and the following subgrid-scale orographic characteristics:
  - the surface of frontal obstacle (A) over the surface of the grid mesh (S) in each direction (\( \sum A_{k+} / S \), \( \sum A_{k-} / S \), \( \sum A_{j+} / S \), \( \sum A_{j-} / S \) ), used to compute the directional \( z_{0_{eff}} \).
  - the half height of these obstacles (\( h_{i+}/2 \), \( h_{j+}/2 \), \( h_{i-}/2 \), \( h_{j-}/2 \), used to compute the directional \( z_{0_{eff}} \)).
  - These 8 parameters are used to compute the total roughness length in the four directions given by the model axis (\( z_{0_{eff}}^{+} \), \( z_{0_{eff}}^{-} \), \( z_{0_{eff}}^{+} \), \( z_{0_{eff}}^{-} \)).
  - the Subgrid-Scale Orography (SSO) parameters (standard deviation, anisotropy, direction of the small main axis and slope).

- For ISBA scheme, a file with the clay fraction of the (near-surface) soil. The resolution of the file provided is 5' on the world.
- For ISBA scheme, a file with the sand fraction of the (near-surface) soil. The resolution of the file provided is 5' on the world.
4.1.2.4. user defined physiographic fields:
4.1.2.4.1. ISBA scheme

Over natural areas, all surface parameters for each vegtype, at a given frequency have to be specified by the user in namelist NAM_DATA_ISBA.

If LECOCLIMAP = .TRUE. (NAM_FRAC), only part of the surface parameters for each vegtype can be given in NAM_DATA_ISBA. They are then completed by ECOCLIMAP data.

If only data for some of the 12 vegtypes are given, other vegtypes are filled with the values of the first given vegtype placed before in the list of 12.

parameters depending on the number of vegetation types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEGTYPE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>vegetation type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_VEGTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>file name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_VEGTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>file type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

parameters depending on the number of vegtypes and time:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTIME</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1, 2, 12 or 36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>time dimension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>vegetation fraction</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>file name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>file type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>leaf area index</td>
<td>(m^2/m^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_LAI</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>file name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_LAI</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>file type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roughness length</td>
<td>(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_Z0</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>file name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_Z0</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>file type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>emissivity</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
parameters depending on the number of vegtypes and soil levels:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>soil layer thickness</td>
<td>(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_DG</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_DG</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>root fraction</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ROOTFRAC</td>
<td>character</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ROOTFRAC</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOT_DEPTH</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>root depth</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ROOT_DEPTH</td>
<td>character</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ROOT_DEPTH</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GROUND_DEPTH</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>ground depth for hydrology</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_GROUND_DEPTH</td>
<td>character</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_GROUND_DEPTH</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOT_EXTINCTION</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>root extinction percentage</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ROOT_EXTINCTION</td>
<td>character</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ROOT_EXTINCTION</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOT_LIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>root linear parameter</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
parameters depending on number of vegtypes only:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RSMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>minimal stomatal resistance</td>
<td>(s/m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_RSMIN</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GAMMA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>coefficient used in the computation of RSMIN</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_GAMMA</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WRMAX_CF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>coefficient for maximum interception water storage capacity</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_WRMAX_CF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RGL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>maximum solar radiation available for photosynthesis</td>
<td>(W/m²)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_RGL</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CV</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>vegetation thermal inertia coefficient</td>
<td>(K m²/J)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_CV</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0_O_Z0H</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_Z0_O_Z0H</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_Z0_O_Z0H</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>vegetation near-infra-red albedo (-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALBNIR_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALBNIR_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>vegetation visible albedo (-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALBVIS_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALBVIS_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>vegetation UV albedo (-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALBUV_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALBUV_VEG</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>soil near-infra-red albedo (-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALBNIR_SOIL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALBNIR_SOIL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>soil visible albedo (-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALBVIS_SOIL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALBVIS_SOIL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>soil UV albedo (-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALBUV_SOIL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALBUV_SOIL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV' none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Isba-A-gs parameters depending on number of vegtypes only:

4.1.2.4.1. ISBA scheme
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GMES</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>mesophyll conductance</td>
<td>(m/s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_GMES</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_GMES</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_BSLAI</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>ratio d(biomass)/d(lai)</td>
<td>(kg/m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_BSLAI</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_BSLAI</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAIMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>minimum LAI</td>
<td>(m²/m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_LAIMIN</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_LAIMIN</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SEFOLD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>e-folding time for senescence</td>
<td>(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_SEFOLD</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_SEFOLD</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>cuticular conductance</td>
<td>(m/s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_GC</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_GC</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>maximum air saturation deficit</td>
<td>(kg/kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_DMAX</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_DMAX</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_F2I</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>critical normalized soil water content for stress parameterization</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_F2I</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>''</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_F2I</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_TREE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>height of trees</td>
<td>(m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_H_TREE</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=28</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_H_TREE</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=6</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RE25</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>Ecosystem respiration parameter</td>
<td>(kg/kgms⁻¹)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_RE25</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=28</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_RE25</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=6</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CE_NITRO</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>leaf area ratio sensitivity to [nitrogen]</td>
<td>(m²/kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_CE_NITRO</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=28</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_CE_NITRO</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=6</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CF_NITRO</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>lethal minimum value of leaf area ratio</td>
<td>(m²/kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_CF_NITRO</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=28</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_CF_NITRO</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=6</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CNA_NITRO</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>nitrogen concentration of active biomass</td>
<td>(kg/kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_CNA_NITRO</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=28</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_CNA_NITRO</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>LEN=6</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNIF_STRESS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2.4.1. ISBA scheme
4.1.2.4.2. TEB scheme

Over urban areas, all surface parameters have to be specified by the user in namelist NAM_DATA_TEB.

But, if LECOCLIMAP = .TRUE. (NAM_FRAC), only some of them can be specified and the missing parameters are completed with ECOCLIMAP database.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_URBTYPE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>13-21 corresponding to covers 151, 152-154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>type of urban area</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_URBTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_URBTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_BLD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>fraction of buildings</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_BLD</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_BLD</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_BLD_HEIGHT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>buildings height</td>
<td>(m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_BLD_HEIGHT</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_BLD_HEIGHT</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WALL_O_HOR</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>wall surf. / hor. surf.</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_WALL_O_HOR</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_WALL_O_HOR</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0_TOWN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roughness length for momentum</td>
<td>(m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_Z0_TOWN</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_Z0_TOWN</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALB_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roof albedo</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALB_ROOF</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALB_ROOF</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIT_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roof emissivity</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_EMIT_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_EMIT_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_HC_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roof layers heat capacity</td>
<td>(J/K/m³)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_HC_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_HC_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_TC_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roof layers thermal conductivity</td>
<td>(W/K/m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_TC_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_TC_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_D_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>roof layers depth</td>
<td>(m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_D_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_D_ROOF</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALB_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>road albedo</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALB_ROAD</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALB_ROAD</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIT_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>road emissivity</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_EMIT_ROAD</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_EMIT_ROAD</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_HC_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>road layers heat capacity</td>
<td>(J/K/m³)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_HC_ROAD</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_HC_ROAD</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_TC_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>road layers thermal conductivity</td>
<td>(W/K/m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortran name</td>
<td>Fortran type</td>
<td>values</td>
<td>default</td>
<td>description</td>
<td>unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_D_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>road layers depth</td>
<td>( m )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_D_ROAD</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_D_ROAD</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALB_WALL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>wall albedo</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_ALB_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_ALB_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS_WALL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>wall emissivity</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_EMIS_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_EMIS_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_HC_WALL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>wall layers heat</td>
<td>( J/K/m^3 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_HC_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_HC_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_TC_WALL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>wall layers thermal conductivity</td>
<td>( W/K/m )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_TC_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_TC_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_D_WALL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>wall layers depth</td>
<td>( m )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_D_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_D_WALL</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_TRAFFIC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>anthropogenic sensible</td>
<td>( W/m^2 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1.2.4.2. TEB scheme
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFNAM_H_TRAFFIC</th>
<th>character (LEN=28)</th>
<th>none</th>
<th>heat fluxes due to traffic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_H_TRAFFIC</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LE_TRAFFIC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>anthropogenic latent heat fluxes due to traffic (W/m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_LE_TRAFFIC</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_LE_TRAFFIC</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>anthropogenic sensible heat fluxes due to factories (W/m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_H_INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_H_INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LE_INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>anthropogenic latent heat fluxes due to factories (W/m²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_LE_INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_LE_INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.1.2.4.3. TEB_GARDEN scheme

Over urban areas, all vegetation surface parameters have to be specified by the user in namelist NAM_DATA_TEB_GARDEN, a duplication of NAM_DATA_ISBA.
4.1.2.4.4. SEAFLUX scheme

Treat SST as a forcing variable. For that purpose, several SST files at a given time are required and namelist **NAM_DATA_SEAFLUX** should be filled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSST_DATA</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>flag to activate this option</td>
<td>(-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTIME</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>number of SST data</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFNAM_SST</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFTYP_SST</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR_SST</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH_SST</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY_SST</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME_SST</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LSST_DATA : flag to initialize SST from a climatology
- NTIME : number of SST input files
- CFNAM_SST: SST data file name
- CFTYP_SST: type of SST data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- NYEAR_SST: year of SST data file
- NMONTH_SST: month of SST data file
- NDAY_SST: day of SST data file
- XTIME_SST: time in seconds of SST data file

How to initialise SST from external files: an example with 3 SST input files (lat, lon, value type).

```plaintext
&NAM_DATA_SEAFLUX
  NTIME = 3 , LSST_DATA = T ,
  CFNAM_SST (1) = âΣ™sst_1.dat                   âΣ™ , CFTYP_SST (1) = âΣ™ASCLLVâΣ™ ,
  CFNAM_SST (2) = âΣ™sst_2.dat                   âΣ™ , CFTYP_SST (2) = âΣ™ASCLLVâΣ™ ,
  CFNAM_SST (3) = âΣ™sst_3.dat                   âΣ™ , CFTYP_SST (3) = âΣ™ASCLLVâΣ™ ,
  NYEAR_SST(1)=1985,  NMONTH_SST(1)=12,  NDAY_SST(1)=31 , XTIME_SST(1)=64800.,
  NYEAR_SST(2)=1986,  NMONTH_SST(2)=1 ,  NDAY_SST(2)=1  , XTIME_SST(2)=43200.,
  NYEAR_SST(3)=1986,  NMONTH_SST(3)=1 ,  NDAY_SST(3)=2  , XTIME_SST(3)=0.
/
```

- XUNIF_xxx : uniform prescribed value of parameter xxx. If XUNIF_xxx is set, file CFNAM_xxx is not used.
- CFNAM_xxx: data file name associated to parameter xxx. If XUNIF_xxx is set, file CFNAM_xxx is not used.
- CFTYP_xxx: type of sea data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
4.1.2.4.5. TSZ0 scheme

Treats TG and WG gradients as forcing variables. For that purpose, values of gradients at each time of a day are required and namelist `NAM_DATA_TSZ0` should be filled.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NTIME</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1, 25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>number of times in a day</td>
<td>(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DTS</td>
<td>real(NTIME)</td>
<td>-0.250</td>
<td></td>
<td>temperature gradient</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DHUGRD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>fraction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- NTIME: number of subdivisions of a day to apply forcing gradients.
- XUNIF_DTS: values of temperature gradient for each time of a day
- XUNIF_DHUGRD: values of humidity gradient for each time of a day
4.2. Choice of the surface schemes

You must first choose the surface schemes you will use. It is not possible, once chosen, to modify the surface schemes in the later steps (PREP, running of the schemes, DIAG).

Depending on the schemes you use, some additional physiographic fields will be computed if they are needed for the surface scheme chosen. For example, the ISBA scheme (used for vegetation and soil) needs the fractions of clay and sand.
4.2.1. Namelist NAM_PGD_SCHEMES

This namelist defines the four schemes that will be used, one for each type of surface (sea, inland water, town, vegetation).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNATURE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>&quot;NONE &quot;, &quot;FLUX &quot;, &quot;TSZ0 &quot;, &quot;ISBA &quot;</td>
<td>&quot;ISBA &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEA</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>&quot;NONE &quot;, &quot;FLUX &quot;, &quot;SEAFLX&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;SEAFLX&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWATER</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>&quot;NONE &quot;, &quot;FLUX &quot;, &quot;WATFLX&quot;, &quot;FLAKE &quot;</td>
<td>&quot;WATFLX&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTOWN</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>&quot;NONE &quot;, &quot;FLUX &quot;, &quot;TEB &quot;</td>
<td>&quot;TEB &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGARDEN</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CNATURE:** scheme used for vegetation and natural soil covers. The different possibilities are:
  - "NONE ": no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - "FLUX ": ideal fluxes are prescribed. The have to be set in the fortran routine init_ideal_flux.f90.
  - "TSZ0 ": In this scheme, the fluxes are computed according to the ISBA physics, but the surface characteristics (temperature, humidity, etc...) remain constant with time.
  - "ISBA ": this is the full ISBA scheme (Noilhan and Planton 1989), with all options developed since this initial paper.
- **CSEA:** scheme used for sea and ocean. The different possibilities are:
  - "NONE ": no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - "FLUX ": ideal fluxes are prescribed. The have to be set in the fortran routine init_ideal_flux.f90.
  - "SEAFLX": this is a relatively simple scheme, using the Charnock formula.
- **CWATER:** scheme used for inland water. The different possibilities are:
  - "NONE ": no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - "FLUX ": ideal fluxes are prescribed. The have to be set in the fortran routine init_ideal_flux.f90.
  - "WATFLX": this is a relatively simple scheme, using the Charnock formula.
  - "FLAKE ": this is lake scheme from Mironov, 2005.
- **CTOWN:** scheme used for towns. The different possibilities are:
  - "NONE ": no scheme used. No fluxes will be computed at the surface.
  - "FLUX ": ideal fluxes are prescribed. The have to be set in the fortran routine init_ideal_flux.f90.
  - "TEB ": this is the Town Energy Balance scheme (Masson 2000), with all the subsequent ameliorations of the scheme.
- **LGARDEN:** general flag to activate TEB_GARDEN

4.2.1. Namelist NAM_PGD_SCHEMES
4.3. Definition of the grid

Note that all the namelists presented in this section are ignored if the grid is imposed, in the fortran code, from an atmospheric model. This is the case when one already have defined the atmospheric grid and one want to be sure that the surface has the same grid. For example, this is what happens in the MESONH program PREP_IDEAL_CASE (when no physiographic surface file is used).

If you are in this case, ignore all the namelists presented in this section, and only the namelists for cover and the following ones, have to be used.
4.3.1. Choice of the grid type
4.3.1.1. Namelist NAM_PGD_GRID

This namelist defines the grid type, either specified or from an existing surface file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGRID</td>
<td>string of 10 characters</td>
<td>&quot;CONF PROJ &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YINIFILE</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YFILETYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CGRID**: type of grid and projection. It is used only if a file is not prescribed (see below). The different grid possibilities are:
  - "GAUSS": this grid is a gaussian grid (global grid, that may be stretched, rotated, ...)
  - "CONF PROJ": this grid is a regular grid (in meters in x and y perpendicular directions) on conformal projection plan (Mercator, Lambert or polar stereographic).
  - "CARTESIAN": this grid is a regular grid (in meters in x and y perpendicular directions), with no reference to real geographical coordinates.
  - "LONLAT REG": this grid is defined as a regular latitude - longitude grid.
  - "LONLATVAL": this grid is defined as a not regular latitude - longitude grid (all points and mesh sizes are defined).
  - "IGN": this grid type contains all IGN (French National Geographical Institute) possible Lambert projections
  - "NONE": this grid is not regular. Only the number of points and the size of each grid mesh is prescribed. There is no positioning of each point compared to any other.

- **YINIFILE**: name of the file used to define the grid. It is possible to define the grid as a subgrid of a previously created file. This is currently possible only for files that have a "CONF PROJ" or "CARTESIAN" grid type. The exact definition of the subgrid grid chosen is prescribed in a namelist (described below), depending on the type of grid available in the file chosen. **The use of a file has priority on the CGRID type.**

- **YFILETYPE**: type of the YINIFILE file, if the latter is provided. YFILETYPE must be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - "MESONH": the file type is a MESONH file.
4.3.2. Conformal projection grids (Mercator, Lambert, Polar stereographic)
4.3.2.1. Namelist NAM_CONF_PROJ

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="CONF PROJ "

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XLAT0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLON0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRPK</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XBETA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XLAT0**: reference latitude for conformal projection (real, decimal degrees)
- **XLON0**: reference longitude for conformal projection (real, decimal degrees)
- **XRPK**: cone factor for the projection (real):
  - XRPK=1: polar stereographic projection from south pole
  - 1>XRPK>0: Lambert projection from south pole
  - XRPK=0: Mercator projection from earth center
  - -1
  - XRPK=-1: polar stereographic projection from north pole
- **XBETA**: rotation angle of the simulation domain around the reference longitude (real)
4.3.2.2. Namelist NAM_CONF_PROJ_GRID

This namelists defines the horizontal domain in case CGRID="CONF PROJ ".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XLATCEN</td>
<td>real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLONCEN</td>
<td>real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIMAX</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJMAX</td>
<td>integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDX</td>
<td>real</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDY</td>
<td>real</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XLATCEN: latitude of the point of the center of the domain (real, decimal degrees)
- XLONCEN: longitude of the point of the center of the domain (real, decimal degrees)
- NIMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction $x$.
- NJMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction $y$.
- XDX: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in $x$ direction (real, meters).
- XDY: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in $y$ direction (real, meters).
4.3.2.3. Namelist NAM_INIFILE_CONF_PROJ

This namelists defines the horizontal domain from an existing surface file in which grid type is "CONF PROJ ". If nothing is set in the namelist, a grid identical as the one in the file is chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IXOR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IYOR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXSIZE</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>YINIFILE size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IYSIZE</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>YINIFILE size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDXRATIO</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDYRATIO</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- IXOR: first point I index, according to the YINIFILE grid, left to and out of the new physical domain.
- IYOR: first point J index, according to the YINIFILE grid, under and out of the new physical domain.
- IXSIZE: number of grid points in I direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IYSIZE: number of grid points in J direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDXRATIO: resolution factor in I direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDYRATIO: resolution factor in J direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
4.3.3. Cartesian grids
4.3.3.1. Namelist NAM_CARTESIAN

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="CARTESIAN ".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XLAT0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLONG0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIMAX</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJMAX</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XLAT0: reference latitude (real, decimal degrees)
- XLONG0: reference longitude (real, decimal degrees)
- NIMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction x.
- NJMAX: number of surface points of the grid in direction y.
- XDX: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in x direction (real, meters).
- XDY: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in y direction (real, meters).
4.3.3.2. Namelist NAM_INIFILE_CARTESIAN

This namelists defines the horizontal domain from an existing surface file in which grid type is "CARTESIAN". If nothing is set in the namelist, a grid identical as the one in the file is chosen.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IXOR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IYOR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IXSIZE</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>YINIFILE size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IYSIZE</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>YINIFILE size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDXRATIO</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDYRATIO</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- IXOR: first point I index, according to the YINIFILE grid, left to and out of the new physical domain.
- IYOR: first point J index, according to the YINIFILE grid, under and out of the new physical domain.
- IXSIZE: number of grid points in I direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IYSIZE: number of grid points in J direction, according to YINIFILE grid, recovered by the new domain. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDXRATIO: resolution factor in I direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
- IDYRATIO: resolution factor in J direction between the YINIFILE grid and the new grid. If to be used in MESONH, it must only be factor of 2,3 or 5.
4.3.4. Longitude-latitude grids
4.3.4.1. Namelist NAM_LONLAT_REG

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="LONLAT REG"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XLONMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLONMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLATMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLATMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLON</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLAT</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XLONMIN: minimum longitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the west border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLONMIN must be smaller than XLONMAX, but no more than 360 smaller.
- XLONMAX: maximum longitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the east border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLONMAX must be larger than XLONMIN, but no more than 360 larger.
- XLATMIN: minimum latitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the south border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLATMIN must be between -90 and +90, and smaller than XLATMAX.
- XLATMAX: maximum longitude covered by the grid, i.e. corresponding to the 'right' border of the domain (real, decimal degrees). XLATMAX must be between -90 and +90, and larger than XLATMIN.
- NLON: number of surface points in the longitude direction.
- NLAT: number of surface points in the latitude direction.
4.3.4.2. Namelist NAM_LONLATVAL

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="LONLATVAL"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NPOINTS</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>degrees East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>degrees North</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>degrees</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- NPOINTS: number of grid points defining the grid
- XX: longitude of grid mesh center
- YY: latitude coordinate of grid mesh center
- XDX: grid mesh size in x direction (real, degrees East).
- XDY: grid mesh size in y direction (real, degrees North).
4.3.5. Regular Lambert grids
4.3.5.1. Namelist NAM_IGN

This namelist defines the projection in case CGRID="IGN"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLAMBERT</td>
<td>character (len=3)</td>
<td>'L1', 'L2', 'L3', 'L4', 'L2E', 'L93'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPOINTS</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCELLSIZE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.E+20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX_LLCORNER</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.E+20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XY_LLCORNER</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.E+20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCOLS</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NROWS</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CLAMBERT**: type of Lambert projection
  - "L1": Lambert I
  - "L2": Lambert II
  - "L3": Lambert III
  - "L4": Lambert IV
  - "L2E": Extended Lambert II
  - "L93": Lambert 93
- **NPOINTS**: number of grid points defining the grid
- **XX**: X coordinate of grid mesh center
- **YY**: Y coordinate of grid mesh center
- **XDX**: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in \(x\) direction (real, meters).
- **XY**: grid mesh size on the conformal plane in \(y\) direction (real, meters).
- **XCELLSIZE**: size of the cell (equal in \(X\) and \(Y\)). Has priority on XDX and XDY.
- **XX_LLCORNER**: X coordinate of left side of the domain.
- **XY_LLCORNER**: Y coordinate of lower side of the domain.
- **NCOLS**: number of columns.
- **NROWS**: number of rows.

The simultaneous use of XX_LLCORNER, XY_LLCORNER, NCOLS and NROWS has priority of this of NPOINTS, XX and YY (it simplifies the namelist in case of a regular grid).
4.3.6. Gaussian grids

These namelists define the projection in case CGRID="GAUSS "

4.3.6.1. Namelist NAMDIM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDGLG</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- NDGLG: number of pseudo-latitudes
4.3.6.2. Namelist NAMRGR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRGRI</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• NRGRI: number of pseudo-longitudes on each pseudo-latitude circle starting from the rotated pole
4.3.6.3. Namelist NAMGEM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMUCEN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RLOCEN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSTRET</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- RMUCEN: sine of the latitude of the rotated pole
- RLOCEN: longitude of the rotated pole (radian)
- RSTRET: stretching factor (must be greater than or equal to 1)
4.4. Land cover fractions
4.4.1. Namelist NAM_COVER

This namelist gives the information to compute the surface cover fractions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_COVER</td>
<td>array of 573 reals</td>
<td>$\geq 0 \quad \sum_{i=1}^{573} XUNIF_COVER(i) = 1$</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCOVER</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRM_COVER</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>$\geq 0$</td>
<td>10$^{-6}$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRM_COAST</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>$\geq 0$</td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRM_LAKE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>$\geq 0$</td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRM_SEA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>$\geq 0$</td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORCA_GRID</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XLAT_ANT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>-77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMP_COVER</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XUNIF_COVER**: specified values for uniform cover fractions. For each index $i$ between 1 and 573, $XUNIF\_COVER(i)$ is the fraction of the $i^{th}$ ecosystem of ecoclimap. The same fraction of each ecosystem is set to all points of the grid. The sum of all ecosystem fractions $\sum_{i=1}^{573} XUNIF\_COVER(i) = 1$ must be equal to one.

If XUNIF_COVER is set, it has priority on the use of an ecosystem file (see next item: YCOVER). In the case of grid without any reference to geographical coordinates ("CARTESIAN", "NONE"), XUNIF_COVER must be set.

- **YCOVER**: ecoclimap data file name. It is used only if XUNIF_COVER is not set.
- **YFILETYPE**: type of YCOVER file ("DIRECT", "BINLLV", "BINLLF", "ASCLLV").
- **XRM_COVER**: for each point, all fractions of ecosystems that are below XRM_COVER are removed (i.e. set to zero), and the corresponding area fractions are distributed among the remaining ecosystem fractions. Whatever the value of XRM_COVER, at least one ecosystem remains for each grid point.
- **XRM_COAST**: limit of coast coverage under which the coast is replaced by sea or inland water.
- **XRM_LAKE**: limit of inland lake coverage under which the water is removed.
- **XRM_SEA**: limit of sea coverage under which the sea is removed.
- **LORCA_GRID**: flag to ensure the compatibility between surfex and Orca grid which minimal latitude over Antarctica is 77S
- **XLAT_ANT**: minimum Orca grid latitude over Antarctica
• LIMP_COVER: reads the cover fractions in an existing PGD file to avoid their computation
4.4.2. Namelist NAM_PGD_ARRANGE_COVER

This namelist initialises change water (not lake) to nature and/or town to rock keys.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWATER_TO_NATURE</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTOWN_TO_ROCK</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LWATER_TO_NATURE: Change Wetland treated as inland water into nature
- LTOWN_TO_ROCK: Change Town into Rock
4.4.3. Namelist NAM_READ_DATA_COVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LREAD_DATA_COVER</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LREAD_DATA_COVER: if T, covers data are read in .bin files; if F, in fortran routines.
### 4.4.4. Namelist NAM_WRITE_COVER_TEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLANG</td>
<td>character(LEN=2)</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>'EN'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CLANG: language used in the file class_cover_tex.tex
4.5. Specificities of ecoclimap II classification
4.5.1. Namelist NAM_ECOCLIMAP2

This namelist allows to choose which LAI is used: a climatological one (average over years 2002-2006) or a specific year (between 2002 and 2006). This is the place to define irrigation file.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCLIM_LAI</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YIRRIG</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LCLIM_LAI: if .TRUE., climatological LAI is computed otherwise, the LAI corresponding to current year (if between 2002 and 2006) is used.
- YIRRIG: irrigation file name
4.6. Orography, subgrid orography gaussian indices and bathymetry
4.6.1. Namelist NAM_ZS

This namelist defines the orography file and orographic treatment to be done.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ZS</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YZS</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' ' (default orography is 0.)</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COROGTYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=3)</td>
<td>'AVG', 'ENV', 'SIL', 'MAX'</td>
<td>'ENV'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XENV</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMP_ZS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XUNIF_ZS**: uniform value of orography imposed on all points (real, meters). If XUNIF_ZS is set, file YZS is not used.
- **YZS**: data file name. If XUNIF_ZS is set, file YZS is not used. If neither XUNIF_ZS and YZS is set, then orography is set to zero.
- **YFILETYPE**: type of data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- **COROGTYPE**: type of orography (string of 3 characters):
  - 'AVG': mean orography $\overline{z}$.
  - 'ENV': envelope relief, defined from mean orography and the subgrid orography $\overline{z} + XENV \times \sigma_z$.
  - 'SIL': silhouette relief, defined as the mean of the two subgrid silhouettes in directions x and y (if two main directions can be defined for the grid chosen).
  - 'MAX': maximum orography over grid box (avoid averaging in case of sea/land grid box).
- **XENV**: enhance factor in envelope orography definition (real).
- **LIMP_ZS**: reads orography from an existing PGD file
4.6.2. Namelist NAM_GAUSS_INDEX

This namelist computes the gaussian grid indices once and for all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINDEX_STORE</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSTOP_PGD</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YINDEX_1KM</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YINDEX_10KM</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YINDEX_100KM</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LINDEX_STORE : flag to write out gaussian grid indices in a binary file
- LSTOP_PGD : flag to stop PGD execution once the binary file containing the gaussian grid indices is ready
- YINDEX_1KM : name of the file where gaussian grid indices at 1km resolution are written
- YINDEX_10KM : name of the file where gaussian grid indices at 10km resolution are written
- YINDEX_100KM : name of the file where gaussian grid indices at 100km resolution are written
4.6.3. Namelist NAM_SEABATHY

This namelist defines the bathymetry file

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SEABATHY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>negative for real ocean</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSEABATHY</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSEABATHYFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV', 'NETCDF'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNCVARNAME</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XUNIF_SEABATHY: uniform value of bathymetry imposed on all points (real, meters). If XUNIF_SEABATHY is set, file YSEABATHY is not used.
- YSEABATHY: data file name. If XUNIF_SEABATHY is set, file YSEABATHY is not used. If neither XUNIF_SEABATHY and YSEABATHY is set, then bathymetry is set to zero.
- YSEABATHYFILETYPE: type of data file ('NETCDF')
- YNCVARNAME: name of variable to be read in NETCDF file
4.7. Namelist for ISBA scheme
### 4.7.1. Namelist NAM_ISBA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NPATCH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>between 1 and 12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CISBA</td>
<td>character (LEN=3)</td>
<td>'2-L', '3-L', 'DIF'</td>
<td>'3-L'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPHOTO</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'NON', 'AGS', 'LAI', 'AST', 'LST', 'NIT', 'NCB'</td>
<td>'NON'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTR_ML</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPEDO_FUNCTION</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'CH78', 'C084', 'CP88', 'W099'</td>
<td>'CH78'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NGROUND_LAYER</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>&gt;0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CLAY</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCLAY</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCLAYFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SAND</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>between 0 and 1</td>
<td>0.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSAND</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSANDFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RUNOFFFB</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRUNOFFB</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YRUNOFFBFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WDRAIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWDRAIN</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWDRAINFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCTI</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YCTIFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SOM</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.E+20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSOM_TOP</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSOM_SUB</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSOMFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF','BINLLV', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMP_SAND</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMP_CLAY</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMP_CTI</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMP_SOM</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSOILGRID</td>
<td>real(150)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.E+20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **NPATCH** : number of patches used in ISBA. One patch corresponds to aggregated parameters. 12 patches correspond to separate energy budgets for all vegetation types present in ISBA. 3 patches correspond to bare soil types, low vegetation, trees. If CPHOTO equals 'NON' any number of patches between 1 and 12 is possible, for the other values of CPHOTO, 12 patches are required. The order and the signification of each patch is the following:
1: bare ground
2: rocks
3: permanent snow
4: deciduous forest
5: conifer forest
6: evergreen broadleaf trees
7: C3 crops
8: C4 crops
9: irrigated crops
10: grassland (C3)
11: tropical grassland (C4)
12: garden and parks

- **CISBA**: type of soil discretization and physics in ISBA:
  - '2-L': force-restore method with 2 layers for hydrology
  - '3-L': force-restore method with 3 layers for hydrology
  - 'DIF': diffusion layer, with any number of layers

- **CPHOTO**: type of photosynthesis physics. The following options are currently available:
  - "NON": none is used. Jarvis formula is used for plant transpiration.
  - "AGS": ISBA-AGS, without evolving Leaf Area Index
  - "LAI": ISBA-AGS, with evolving Leaf Area Index
  - "AST": ISBA-AGS with offensive/defensive stress, without evolving Leaf Area Index
  - "LST": ISBA-AGS with offensive/defensive stress, with evolving Leaf Area Index
  - "NIT": ISBA-AGS with nitrogen, with evolving Leaf Area Index

- **LTR_ML**: to activate new radiative transfer calculation, only if CPHOTO/=NON.

- **CPEDO_FUNCTION**: Pedo-transfer function for DIF. The following options are currently available:
  - "CH78": Clapp and Hornberger 1978 for BC
  - "C084": Cosby et al. 1988 for BC
  - "CP88": Carsel and Parrish 1988 for VG
  - "W099": Wosten et al. 1999 for VG

- **NGROUND_LAYER**: number of soil layer used in case of diffusion physics in the soil (CISBA = 'DIF')

- **XUNIF_CLAY**: uniform prescribed value of clay fraction.

- **YCLAY**: clay fraction data file name.

- **YCLAYFILETYPE**: type of clay data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

- **XUNIF_SAND**: uniform prescribed value of sand fraction.

- **YSAND**: sand fraction data file name.

- **YSANDFILETYPE**: type of sand data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

- **XUNIF_RUNOFFB**: uniform prescribed value of subgrid runoff coefficient.

- **YRUNOFFB**: subgrid runoff coefficient data file name.

- **YRUNOFFBFILETYPE**: type of subgrid runoff data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

- **XUNIF_WDRAIN**: uniform prescribed value of subgrid drainage.

- **YWDRAIN**: subgrid drainage data file name.

- **YWDRAINFILETYPE**: type of subgrid drainage data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')

4.7.1 Namelist NAM_ISBA
- ASCLLV)
- YCTI: topographic indices file name.
- YCTIFILETYPE: type of topographic file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- XUNIF_SOM: uniform prescribed value of organic matter.
- YSOM_TOP: organic matter topsoil data file name.
- YSOM_SUB: organic matter subsoil data file name.
- YSOMFILETYPE: type of organic matter data file ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV')
- LIMP_SAND: reads sand fraction in an existing PGD file
- LIMP_CLAY: reads clay fraction in an existing PGD file
- LIMP_CTI: reads topographic indices in an existing PGD file
- LIMP_SOM: reads organic matter in an existing PGD file
- LIMP_DENSITY: reads soil density in an existing PGD file
- XSOILGRID: uniform soil depth grid for CISBA=DIF
4.8. Namelist for FLake scheme
4.8.1. Namelist NAM_DATA_FLAKE

Over lakes, if one wants to use Flake scheme, some parameters have to be specified by the user in the namelist NAM_DATA_FLAKE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default</th>
<th>advice</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WATER_DEPTH</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lake depth</td>
<td>((m))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWATER_DEPTH</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td>filename</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWATER_DEPTHFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWATER_DEPTH_STATUS</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td>status file name</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WATER_FETCH</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000.</td>
<td></td>
<td>wind fetch</td>
<td>((m))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWATER_FETCH</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td>filename</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YWATER_FETCHFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_T_BS</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>286.</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>temperature at the outer edge of the thermally active layer of the bottom sediments</td>
<td>((K))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YT_BS</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td>filename</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YT_BSFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DEPTH_BS</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
<td>' '</td>
<td>depth of the sediments layer</td>
<td>((m))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDEPTH_BS</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td>filename</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YDEPTH_BSFILETYPE</td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EXTCOEFF_WATER</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td>extinction coefficient of solar radiation in water</td>
<td>((m^{-1}))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEXTCOEFF_WATER</td>
<td>character (LEN=28)</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
<td></td>
<td>filename</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEXTCOEF_WATERFILETYPE</strong></td>
<td>character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'ASCLLV', 'BINLLV'</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.9. Namelist to add user's own fields
4.9.1. Namelist NAM_DUMMY_PGD

This namelist allows to incorporate into the physiographic file any surface field.

You can treat up to 999 such fields. These fields will be written on all the files you will use later (after prognostic fields initialization, or during and after run, etc...). Their name in the files are 'DUMMY_GRnnn', where nnn goes from 001 to 999.

During the execution of the programs, these fields are stored in the XDUMMY_FIELDS(:,:,:) (first dimension: spatial dimension, second dimension: total number of fields), in the module MODD_DUMMY_SURF_FIELD$n. You must modify the fortran source, where you want to use them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NDUMMY_PGD_NBR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=20)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDUMMY_PGD_FILE(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDUMMY_PGD_COMMENT(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=40)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDUMMY_PGD_FILETYPE(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDUMMY_PGD_AREA(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=3)</td>
<td>1000 * 'ALL'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDUMMY_PGD_ATYPE(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=3)</td>
<td>1000 * 'ARI'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only the first NDUMMY_PGD_NBR values in these arrays are meaningful.

- NDUMMY_PGD_NBR: number of dummy fields.
- CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:): list of the dummy fields you want to initialize with your own data. You can give any name you want. This is a way to describe what is the field. This information is not used by the program. It is just written in the FM files.
- CDUMMY_PGD_FILE(:): list of the names of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:).
- CDUMMY_PGD_FILETYPE(:): list of the types of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:) ('DIRECT', 'LATLON', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV').
- CDUMMY_PGD_AREA(:): area of meaningfullness of the fields you have specified in CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:) ('ALL', 'NAT', 'TWN', 'SEA', 'WAT', 'LAN', respectively for everywhere, natural areas, town areas, sea, inland waters, land = natural cover + town). For example, oceanic emission of DNS is relevant on 'SEA'.
- CDUMMY_PGD_ATYPE(:): type of averaging (during PGD for the fields you have specified in CDUMMY_PGD_NAME(:) ('ARI', 'INV', 'LOG', respectively for arithmetic, inverse and logarithmic averaging).
4.10. Namelist for chemistry anthropogenic emissions
4.10.1. Namelist NAM_CH_EMIS_PGD

This namelist is used to initialize chemistry components emissions.

You can treat up to 999 such fields. These fields will be written on all the files you will use later (after prognostic fields initialization, or during and after run, etc...). Their name in the files are 'EMIS_GRnnn', where nnn goes from 001 to 999.

During the execution of the programs, these fields are stored in the XEMIS_GR_FIELDS(:, :) (first dimension: spatial dimension, second dimension: total number of fields), in the module MODD_EMIS_GR_FIELD$. The temporal evolution, the aggregation of prescribed emissions and the link with the corresponding chemical prognostic variables are handled by the subroutine CH_EMISSION_FLUXn.f90

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEMIS_PGD_NBR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=20)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMIS_PGD_FILE(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=28)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=40)</td>
<td>1000 * ' '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEMIS_PGD_TIME</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=6)</td>
<td>1000 * 'DIRECT'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMIS_PGD_AREA(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=3)</td>
<td>1000 * 'ALL'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(:)</td>
<td>1000 * character (LEN=3)</td>
<td>1000 * 'ARI'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Only the first NEMIS_PGD_NBR values in these arrays are meaningfull.

- NEMIS_PGD_NBR: number of dummy fields.
- CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:): list of the dummy fields you want to initialize with your own data. You can give any name you want. This is a way to describe what is the field. This information is not used by the program. It is just written in the FM files.
- CEMIS_PGD_FILE(:): list of the names of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:).
- CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(:): list of the comments associated to each emission field.
- NEMIS_PGD_TIME(:): list of the time of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:).
- CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(:): list of the types of the files containing the data for the fields you have specified in CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:) ('DIRECT', 'BINLLF', 'BINLLV', 'ASCLLV').
- CEMIS_PGD_AREA(:): area of meaningfullness of the fields you have specified in CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:) ('ALL', 'NAT', 'TWN', 'SEA', 'WAT', 'LAN', respectively for everywhere, natural areas, town areas, sea, inland waters, land = natural cover + town). For example, oceanic emission of DNS is relevant on 'SEA'.
- CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(:): type of averaging (during PGD for the fields you have specified in CEMIS_PGD_NAME(:) ('ARI', 'INV', 'LOG', respectively for arithmetic, inverse and
logarithmic averaging). Example:

```fortran
&NAM_CH_EMIS_PGD
 NEMIS_PGD_NBR  = 2,
  CEMIS_PGD_NAME(1)= 'COE',
  NEMIS_PGD_TIME(1)=0,
  CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(1)= 'CO_00h00',
  CEMIS_PGD_AREA(1)= 'LAN',
  CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(1)= 'ARI',
  CEMIS_PGD_FILE(1) = 'co_00.asc',
  CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(1)= 'ASCLLV',
  CEMIS_PGD_NAME(2)= 'COE',
  NEMIS_PGD_TIME(2)=43200,
  CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(2)= 'CO_12h00',
  CEMIS_PGD_AREA(2)= 'LAN',
  CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(2)= 'ARI',
  CEMIS_PGD_FILE(2) = 'co_12.asc',
  CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(2)= 'ASCLLV',
  CEMIS_PGD_NAME(3)= 'DMSE',
  NEMIS_PGD_TIME(3)=0,
  CEMIS_PGD_COMMENT(3)= 'dms_cde',
  CEMIS_PGD_AREA(3)= 'SEA',
  CEMIS_PGD_ATYPE(3)= 'ARI',
  CEMIS_PGD_FILE(3) = 'dms.asc',
  CEMIS_PGD_FILETYPE(3)= 'ASCLLV' /  
```

4.10.1. Namelist NAM_CH_EMIS_PGD
5. Initialization of the prognostic fields
5.1. Overview of fields computation: PREP

The prognostic fields (temperature, humidity, ice, snow, etc...) are averaged or interpolated on the specified grid by the program PREP. They are stored in the surface file. The computation is done separately for each surface scheme.

During the PREP facility:

1. You initializes the date of the surface
2. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen sea scheme
3. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen lake scheme
4. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen vegetation scheme
5. You initializes the prognostic variables of the chosen town scheme

Here are presented the initialization procedures for the schemes that need such information (for example, scheme "IDEAL " does not need any information here, but modification of the code source init_ideal_flux.f90).

Note that for each scheme, and for some for each variable of the scheme, it is possible to initialize the prognostic fields either form an operational or research model, or using prescribed (usually uniform) fields.
5.2. Date initialization and default input data file for all schemes
5.2.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM

This namelist information is used to (possibly):

- initialize the date of all surface schemes. The namelist information is used only if no input data file is used, either from namelist or by fortran code (as in MESONH programs). If a file is used, the date is read in it.
- define the default file in which each scheme can read the needed data (e.g. temperature).

Note that, all the information given in this namelist can be erased for each scheme by the namelist corresponding to this scheme, as the information in the scheme namelists have priority on namelist NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CFILE</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>atmospheric prep file used in the program calling the surface facilities, if any - none otherwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILETYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'ASCII', 'LFI'</td>
<td>type of the atmospheric prep file, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILEPGD</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>atmospheric pgd file used in the program calling the surface facilities, if any - none otherwise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILEPGDTYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'ASCII', 'LFI'</td>
<td>type of the atmospheric pgd file, if any</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CFILE / CFILEPGD: name of the prep / pgd file used to define
  1. the date.
  2. the file in which to read the needed data (e.g. temperature).

The use of a file or prescribed value in each scheme namelist has priority on the data in CFILE / CFILEPGD file of namelist NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM. CFILE and CFILEPGD can identify the same file.

- CFILETYPE / CFILEPGDTYPE: type of the CFILE / CFILEPGD file, if the latter is provided. CFILETYPE / CFILEPGDTYPE must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
♦ "ASCII " : ASCII Surfex PREP/PGD file
♦ "LFI " : LFI Surfex PREP/PGD file

• NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• NMONTH : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
5.3. Sea scheme "SEAFLX"
5.3.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX

This namelist information is used to initialize the "SEAFLX" sea scheme temperature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XSST_UNIF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFFILE_SEAFLX</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'NETCDF ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '</td>
<td>CFFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFFILEPGD_SEAFLX</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPEPGD</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '</td>
<td>CFFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSEA_SBL</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCEAN_MERCATOR</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCEAN_CURRENT</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XSST_UNIF** : uniform prescribed value of Sea Surface Temperature. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_SEAFLX data.
- **CFFILE_SEAFLX / CFFILEPGD_SEAFLX**: name of the PREP/PGD files used to define the Sea surface Temperature. **The use of a file or prescribed value XSST_UNIF has priority on the data in CFFILE_SEAFLX file.**
- **CTYPE / CTYPEPGD**: type of the CFFILE_SEAFLX / CFFILEPGD_SEAFLX files, if the latter is provided. CTYPE must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - "MESONH": the file type is a MESONH file.
  - "GRIB": the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF": european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE": Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN": Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE": Mocage french research chemistry model
  - "NETCDF": the file type is a NETCDF file, coming from MERCATOR (possible only for CTYPE)
  - "ASCII": PREP/PGD Surfex ASCII file
  - "LFI": PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file
- **NYEAR** : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- **NMONTH** : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface
file is given (in those the date can be read).

- **NDAY**: day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- **XTIME**: time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- **LSEA_SBL**: activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over sea.
- **LOCEAN_MERCATOR**: oceanic variables initialized from MERCATOR if T
- **LOCEAN_CURRENT**: initial ocean state with current (if $\text{F ucur=0, vcur=0}$)
5.4. Lake scheme "WATFLX"
5.4.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_WATFLUX

This namelist information is used to initialize the "WATFLX" sea scheme temperature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XTS_WATER_UNIF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_WATFLX</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'ASCII', 'LFI'</td>
<td>CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILEPGD_WATFLX</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPEPGD</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'ASCII', 'LFI'</td>
<td>CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWAT_SBL</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XTS_WATER_UNIF**: uniform prescribed value of water surface temperature supposed at an altitude of **0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of -6.5 K km\(^{-1}\). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_WATFLX data.
- **CFILE_WATFLX / CFILEPGD_WATFLX**: name of the PREP / PGD files used to define the Sea surface Temperature. **The use of a file or prescribed value XTS_WATER_UNIF has priority on the data in CFILE_WATFLX file.**
- **CTYPE / CTYPEPGD**: type of the CFILE_WATFLX / CFILEPGD_WATFLX file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE / CTYPEPGD must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  - "ASCII" : PREP / PGD Surfex ASCII file
  - "LFI" : PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file
- **NYEAR**: year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- **NMONTH**: month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• **NDAY** : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• **XTIME** : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
• **LWAT_SBL** : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over inland water.
5.5. Lake scheme "FLAKE"
5.5.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_FLAKE

This namelist information is used to initialize the "FLAKE" sea scheme temperature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XTS_UNIF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_T_SNOW</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>min(273.15, XTS_WATER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_T_ICE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>min(273.15, XTS_WATER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_T_WML</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>min(273.15, XTS_WATER)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_T_BOT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>TS_WATER or 277.15 if TS_WATER ( \leq 273.15 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_T_B1</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>TS_WATER-0.1 or 277.05 if TS_WATER ( \leq 273.15 )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_SNOW</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_ICE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0. or 0.01 if XTS_WATER &lt; 273.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_ML</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>XWATER_DEPTH or XWATER_DEPTH/2 if TS_WATER &lt; 273.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_B1</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_FLAKE</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'ASCII', 'LFI'</td>
<td>CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILEPGD_FLAKE</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPEPGD</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'ASCII', 'LFI'</td>
<td>CFILEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWAT_SBL</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XTS_UNIF: uniform prescribed value of water surface temperature supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of \(-6.5 \text{ } \text{K} \text{ } \text{km}^{-1}\). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_FLAKE data.
- XUNIF_T_SNOW: surface temperature of snow (K)
- XUNIF_T_ICE: surface temperature at the ice-atmosphere or at the ice-snow interface (K)
- XUNIF_T_WML: mixed-layer temperature (K)
- XUNIF_T_BOT: water temperature at the bottom of the lake (K)
• XUNIF_T_B1 : temperature at the bottom of the upper layer of sediments (K)
• XUNIF_CT : shape factor (thermocline)
• XUNIF_H_SNOW : snow layer thickness (m)
• XUNIF_H_ICE : ice layer thickness (m)
• XUNIF_H_ML : thickness of the mixed-layer (m)
• XUNIF_H_B1 : thickness of the upper level of the active sediments (m)
• CFILE_FLAKE / CFILEPGD_FLAKE: name of the PREP and PGD files used to define the Sea surface Temperature. **The use of a file or prescribed value XTS_WATER_UNIF has priority on the data in CFILE_FLAKE file.**
• CTYPE / CTYPEPGD: type of the CFILE_FLAKE / CFILEPGD_FLAKE files, if the latter is provided. CTYPE / CTYPEPGD must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  ✦ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  ✦ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
  ✦ "ASCII" : Surfex PREP / PGD ASCII file
  ✦ "LFI " : Surfex PREP / PGD LFI file
• NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• NMONTH : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• NDAY : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
• XTIME : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
• LWAT_SBL : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over inland water.
5.6. Vegetation scheme "ISBA "

5.6. Vegetation scheme "ISBA "

5.6. Vegetation scheme "ISBA "
5.6.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA

This namelist information is used to initialize the "ISBA " vegetation scheme variables: soil temperature profile, soil water and ice profiles, water intercepted by leaves, snow.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XHUG_SURF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHUG_ROOT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHUG_DEEP</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHUGI_SURF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHUGI_ROOT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHUGI_DEEP</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_HUG_SURF</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_HUG in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_HUG_ROOT</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_HUG in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_HUG_DEEP</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_HUG in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_HUG</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_ISBA in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE_HUG</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI ', 'ASCII ', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>CTYPE in this namelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTG_SURF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTG_ROOT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTG_DEEP</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_TG_SURF</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_TG in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_TG_ROOT</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_TG in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_TG_DEEP</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_TG in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_TG</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE_ISBA in this namelist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE_TG</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI ', 'ASCII ', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>CTYPE in this namelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_ISBA</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI ', 'ASCII ', 'ASCLLV'</td>
<td>CFILETYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILEPGD_ISBA</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td>CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPEPGD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ','LFI'</td>
<td>CFLEPGDTYPE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISBA_CANOPY</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XHUG_SURF**: uniform prescribed value of liquid soil water index (SWI) for the surface soil layer. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_HUG and CFFILE_ISBA data.
- **XHUG_ROOT**: uniform prescribed value of liquid soil water index (SWI) for the root zone soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_HUG and CFFILE_ISBA data.
- **XHUG_DEEP**: uniform prescribed value of liquid soil water index (SWI) for the deep soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_HUG and CFFILE_ISBA data.
- **XHUGI_SURF**: uniform prescribed value of ice soil water index (SWI) for the surface soil layer. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_HUG and CFFILE_ISBA data.
- **XHUGI_ROOT**: uniform prescribed value of ice soil water index (SWI) for the root zone soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_HUG and CFFILE_ISBA data.
- **XHUGI_DEEP**: uniform prescribed value of ice soil water index (SWI) for the deep soil layer(s). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFFILE_HUG and CFFILE_ISBA data.
- **CFFILE_HUG_SURF**: name of the file used to define the liquid soil water index (SWI) for the surface soil layer.
- **CFFILE_HUG_ROOT**: name of the file used to define the liquid soil water index (SWI) for the root zone soil layer(s).
- **CFFILE_HUG_DEEP**: name of the file used to define the liquid soil water index (SWI) for the deep soil layer(s).
- **CFFILE_HUG**: name of the file used to define the soil water profiles.

The use of a file or prescribed value of XHUG_SURF, XHUG_ROOT and XHUG_DEEP has priority on the data in CFFILE_HUG file.

- **CTYPE_HUG**: type of the CFFILE_HUG file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE_HUG must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - "MESONH": the file type is a MESONH file.
  - "GRIB": the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF": european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE": Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN": Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE": Mocage french research chemistry model
  - "ASCII / LFI": PREP file from Surfex

5.6.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA
• "ASCLLV": ASCII latlonval file (one file for each depth)

• XTG_SURF : uniform prescribed value of temperature for the surface soil layer, supposed at an altitude of 0m (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of -6.5 K km⁻¹. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TG and CFILE_ISBA data.

• XTG_ROOT : uniform prescribed value of temperature for the root zone soil layer(s), supposed at an altitude of 0m (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of -6.5 K km⁻¹. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TG and CFILE_ISBA data.

• XTG_DEEP : uniform prescribed value of temperature for the deep soil layer(s), supposed at an altitude of 0m (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of -6.5 K km⁻¹. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TG and CFILE_ISBA data.

• CFILE_TG_SURF: name of the file used to define the surface soil temperature profile.

• CFILE_TG_ROOT: name of the file used to define the root zone soil temperature profile.

• CFILE_TG_DEEP: name of the file used to define the deep soil temperature profile.

• CFILE_TG: name of the file used to define the soil temperature profile. The use of a file or prescribed value of XTG_SURF, XTG_ROOT and XTG_DEEP has priority on the data in CFILE_TG file.

• CTYPE_TG: type of the CFILE_TG file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE_TG must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
   ♦ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
   ♦ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
     1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
     2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
     3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
     4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
   ♦ "ASCII / LFI ": PREP file from Surfex
   ♦ "ASCLLV": ASCII latlonval file (one file for each depth)

• CFILE_ISBA / CFILEPGD_ISBA: name of the PREP / PGD files used to define any ISBA variable. The use of a file or prescribed value XHUG_SURF, XHUG_ROOT, XHUG_DEEP, XTG_SURF, XTG_ROOT, XTG_DEEP, CFILE_WG and CFILE_TG has priority on the data in CFILE_ISBA file.

• CTYPE / CTYPEPGD : type of the CFILE_ISBA / CFILEPGD_ISBA files, if the latter is provided. CTYPE / CTYPEPGD must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
   ♦ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
   ♦ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
     1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
     2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
     3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
     4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
   ♦ "ASCII ": PREP/PGD Surfex ASCII file
   ♦ "LFI ": PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file

• NYEAR : year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is
given (in those the date can be read).

- **NMONT**H : month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- **NDAY** : day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- **XTIM**E : time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- **LISBA\_CANOPY** : activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over vegetation.
5.6.2. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW

This namelist defines the type of snow scheme used in ISBA scheme.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSNOW</td>
<td>string of 3 chars</td>
<td>'D95', '3-L', 'EBA', 'CRO'</td>
<td>'D95'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSNOW_LAYER</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_SNOW</td>
<td>string of 28 chars</td>
<td></td>
<td>CFILE_ISBA in NAM_PREP_ISBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE_SNOW</td>
<td>string of 6 chars</td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB', 'LFI'</td>
<td>CTYPE in NAM_PREP_ISBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSNOW_IDEAL</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSNOW_FRAC_TOT</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XWSNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTSNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>273.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRSNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASNOW</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSG1SNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSG2SNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHISTSNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XAGESNOW</td>
<td>real(20)</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CSNOW** : type of snow scheme. Possible snow schemes are:
  3. 'EBA' : Bogatchev and Bazile (2005), Arpege operational snow scheme.
  4. 'CRO' : Crocus model
- **NSNOW_LAYER** : number of snow layers
- **CFILE_SNOW** : name of the file used to define the snow profiles. The use of a file or prescribed value of XRSNOW, XTSNOW, XWSNOW and XASNOW (and XSG1SNOW, XSG2SNOW, XHISTSNOW and XAGESNOW in case of CSNOW = CROCUS) has priority on the data in CFILE_SNOW file
- **CTYPE_SNOW** : type of the CFILE_SNOW file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE_SNOW must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  - "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  - "GRIB" : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF" : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model
- **LSNOW_IDEAL** : if LSNOW_IDEAL = .FALSE., only one value can be given for following snow parameters and a vertical interpolation is processed. If LSNOW_IDEAL = .TRUE., values are given for each layer and there is no vertical interpolation performed.
• LSNOW_FRAC_TOT : if LSNOW_FRAC_TOT = .TRUE., the total snow fraction $XPSN = \text{MIN}(1.0, \text{ZSNOWSWE}(:,)/\text{XWCRN_EXPL})$ where ZSNOWSWE is the snow liquid water content, and XWCRN_EXPL is the critical value of the equivalent water content of the snow reservoir.
• XWSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow content, one for each layer
• XTNOW : uniform value to initialize snow temperature, one for each layer
• XRSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow density, one for each layer
• XASNOW : uniform value to initialize snow albedo
• XSG1SNOW : uniform value to initialize snow layers grain feature 1 for Crocus, one for each layer
• XSG2SNOW : uniform value to initialize snow layers grain feature 2 for Crocus, one for each layer
• XHISTSNOW : uniform value to initialize snow layer grain historical parameter for Crocus, one for each layer
• XAGESNOW : uniform value to initialize snow grain age for Crocus, one for each layer
5.6.3. Namelist NAM_PREP_ISBA_CARBON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRESPSL</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'PRM', 'CNT'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CRESPSL : soil respiration option. Possible values are:
  1. 'DEF' : Norman 1992
  2. 'PRM' : Rivalland 2003
  3. 'CNT' : Century model 2007
5.7. Town scheme "TEB "

5.7. Town scheme "TEB "

5.7. Town scheme "TEB " 140
5.7.1. Namelist NAM_PREP_TEB

This namelist information is used to initialize the "TEB" urban scheme variables: road, roof and wall temperature profiles, water intercepted by roofs and roads, snow, building internal temperature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XWS_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XWS_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_WS</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>CFILE_TEB in this namelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE_WS</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTS_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTS_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTS_WALL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTI_BLD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTI_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_TS</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>CFILE_TEB in this namelist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE_TS</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'LFI '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILE_TEB</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>CFILE in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPE</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFILEPGD_TEB</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>CFILEPGD in NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTYPEPGD</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>'MESONH', 'GRIB ', 'ASCII ', 'LFI '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYEAR</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMONTH</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NDAY</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIME</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTEB_CANOPY</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **XWS_ROAD**: uniform prescribed value of soil water interception for the road reservoir. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_WS and CFILE_TEB data.
- **XWS_ROOF**: uniform prescribed value of soil water interception for the roof reservoir. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_WS and CFILE_TEB data.
• CFILE_WS: name of the file used to define the soil water reservoirs. **The use of a file or prescribed value of XWS_ROAD and XWS_ROOF has priority on the data in CFILE_WS file.**

• CTYPE_WS: type of the CFILE_WS file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE_WS must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  ♦ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  ♦ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model

• XTS_ROAD : uniform prescribed value of temperature for road, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of \(-6.5 \, K \, km^{-1}\). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TS and CFILE_TEB data.

• XTS_ROOF : uniform prescribed value of temperature for roof, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of \(-6.5 \, K \, km^{-1}\). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TS and CFILE_TEB data.

• XTS_WALL : uniform prescribed value of temperature for wall, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of \(-6.5 \, K \, km^{-1}\). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TS and CFILE_TEB data.

• XTI_BLD : uniform prescribed value of internal building temperature. This temperature is not dependent on altitude. This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TS and CFILE_TEB data.

• XTI_ROAD : uniform prescribed value of deep road temperature, supposed at an **altitude of 0m** (mean sea level altitude). The temperature is then modified for each point depending on its altitude, following a uniform vertical gradient of \(-6.5 \, K \, km^{-1}\). This prescribed value, if defined, has priority on the use of CFILE_TS and CFILE_TEB data.

• CFILE_TS: name of the file used to define the soil temperature profile. **The use of a file or prescribed value of XTS_ROAD, XTS_ROOF, XTS_WALL, XTI_BLD or XTI_ROAD has priority on the data in CFILE_TS file.**

• CTYPE_TS: type of the CFILE_TS file, if the latter is provided. CTYPE_TS must then be given. The following values are currently usable:
  ♦ "MESONH" : the file type is a MESONH file.
  ♦ "GRIB " : the file type is a GRIB file, coming from any of these models:
    1. "ECMWF " : european center forecast model
    2. "ARPEGE" : Arpege french forecast model
    3. "ALADIN" : Aladin french forecast local model
    4. "MOCAGE" : Mocage french research chemistry model

• CFILE_TEB / CFILEPGD_TEB: name of the PREP/PGD files used to define any TEB variable. **The use of a file or prescribed value XWS_ROAD, XWS_ROOF, XTS_ROAD, XTS_ROOF, XTS_WALL, XTI_BLD, XTI_ROAD, CFILE_WS or CFILE_TS has priority on the data in CFILE_TEB file.**

• CTYPE / CTYPEPGD: type of the CFILE_TEB / CFILEPGD_TEB file, if the latter is
provided. CTYP must then be given. The following values are currently usable:

- "MESONH": the file type is a MESONH file.
- "GRI": the file type is a GRI file, coming from any of these models:
  1. "ECMWF": European Center forecast model
  2. "ARPEGE": Arpege French forecast model
  3. "ALADIN": Aladin French forecast local model
  4. "MOCAGE": Mocage French research chemistry model
- "ASCII": PREP/PGD Surfex ASCII file
- "LFI": PREP/PGD Surfex LFI file

- NYEAR: year of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NMONTH: month of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- NDAY: day of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read).
- XTIME: time from midnight of surface UTC time. It is used only if no atmospheric file or no surface file is given (in those the date can be read). (seconds).
- LTEB_CANOPY: activates surface boundary multi layer scheme over town.
### 5.7.2. Namelist NAM_PREP_TEB_SNOW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSNOW_ROOF</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'1-L'</td>
<td>'1-L'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSNOW_ROAD</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'1-L'</td>
<td>'1-L'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XWSNOW_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XWSNOW_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTSONW_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTSONW_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASNOW_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XASNOW_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRSNOW_ROOF</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRSNOW_ROAD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CSNOW_ROAD : snow scheme used over roads
- CSNOW_ROOF : snow scheme used over roofs
- XWSNOW_ROOF : roof snow content
- XWSNOW_ROAD : road snow content
- XTSONW_ROAD : road temperature
- XTSONW_ROOF : roof temperature
- XRSNOW_ROOF : roof density
- XRSNOW_ROAD : road density
- XASNOW_ROAD : road albedo
- XASNOW_ROOF : road albedo
5.7.3. Namelist NAM_PREP_TEB_GARDEN

duplication of NAM_PREP_ISBA to initialize vegetation in urban areas
5.7.4. Namelist NAM_PREP_GARDEN_SNOW

duplication of NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW to initialize vegetation in urban areas
6. How to run the externalized surface physical schemes

Here are described the options available during the run of the several surface schemes.
6.1. "SURF_ATM" general options available over all tiles
6.1.1. Namelist NAM_SURF_CSTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XEMISSN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANSMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XANSMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XAGLAMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XAGLAMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XALBWAT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.135</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XALBCOEF_TA96</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XALBSCA_WAT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMISWAT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XALBWATICE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMISWATICE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XHGLA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>33.3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XWSNV</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFFV</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XZ0SN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XZ0HSN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- XEMISSN : snow emissivity
- XANSMIN : minimum value for snow albedo
- XANSMAX : maximum value for snow albedo
- XAGLAMIN : minimum value for permanent snow/ice albedo
- XAGLAMAX : maximum value for permanent snow/ice albedo
- XALBCOEF_TA96 : coefficient used in the computation of albedo if 'TA96' option selected
- XALBSCA_WAT : water diffuse albedo
- XEMISWAT: water emissivity
- XALBWATICE : sea ice albedo
- XEMISWATICE : sea ice emissivity
- XHGLA : Height of aged snow in glacier case (allows Pn=1)
- XWSNV : Coefficient for calculation of snow fraction over vegetation
- XCFFV : Coefficient for calculation of floodplain fraction over vegetation
- XZ0SN : roughness length of pure snow surface (m)
- XZ0HSN : roughness length for heat of pure snow surface (m)
### 6.1.2. Namelist NAM_SURF_ATM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XCISMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>6.7E-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVMODMIN</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LALDTHRES</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LALDZ0H</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDRAG_COEF_ARP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNOSOF</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEDB</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEDC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEDD</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEDK</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUSURIC</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUSURID</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUSURICL</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVCHRNK</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.015</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVZ0CM</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRIKMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDELTA_MAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVZIUSTAR0_ARP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRRGUST_ARP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XVZIUSTAR0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRZH0M</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRRSCALE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.15E-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XRRGAMMA</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUTILGUST</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL_ARP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LQVNPLUS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **LALDTHRES**: flag to set a minimum wind and shear like done in Aladin model.
- **XCISMIN**: minimum wind shear to compute turbulent exchange coefficient (used only if LALDTHRES)
- **XVMODMIN**: minimum wind speed to compute turbulent exchange coefficient (used only if LALDTHRES)
- **LALDZ0H**: to take into account orography in heat roughness length
- **LDRAG_COEF_ARP**: to use drag coefficient computed like in Arpege/Aladin models
- **LNOSOF**: no parameterization of subgrid orography effects on atmospheric forcing
• XEDB, XEDC, XEDD, XEDK: coefficients used in Richardson critical numbers computation
• XUSURIC, XUSURID, XUSURICL: Richardson critical numbers
• XVCHRNK, XVZ0CM: Charnock’s constant and minimal neutral roughness length over sea (formulation of roughness length over sea)
• XRIMAX: limitation of Richardson number in drag computation
• XDELTA_MAX: maximum fraction of the foliage covered by intercepted water for high vegetation
• LVZIUSTAR0_ARP: flag to activate aladin formulation for zoh over sea
• LRRGUST_ARP: flag to activate the correction of CD, CH, CDN due to moist gustiness
• XVZIUSTAR0: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
• XRZH0M: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
• XRRSCALE: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
• XRRGAMMA: aladin formulation for zoh over sea
• XUTILGUST: correction of CD, CH, CDN due to moist gustiness
• LCPL_ARP: activate aladin formulation for Cp and L
• LQVNPLUS: An option for the resolution of the surface temperature equation (Arpege)
6.1.3. Namelist NAM_WRITE_SURF_ATM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LNOWRITE_CANOPY</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LNOWRITE_TEXFILE</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LNOWRITE_CANOPY: if T, do not write canopy prognostic variables in initial/restart or LBC files
- LNOWRITE_TEXFILE: if T, do not fill class_cover_data.tex file during the model setup
6.1.4. Namelist NAM_SSOOn

The namelist NAM_SSOOn concerns the roughness parameterization for orography.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CROUGH</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'Z01D', 'Z04D', 'NONE', 'BE04'</td>
<td>BE04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XFRACZ0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCOEFE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CROUGH**: type of orographic roughness length. The following options are currently available:
  - "Z01D": orographic roughness length does not depend on wind direction
  - "Z04D": orographic roughness length depends on wind direction
  - "BE04": Beljaars 2004 orographic drag
  - "NONE": no orographic treatment
- **XFRACZ0**: \(Z0 = \text{Min}(Z0, Href/XFRACZ0)\)
- **XCOEFE**: coefficient for Beljaars calculation of SSO drag.
6.2. "SEAFLX" sea scheme options
### 6.2.1. Namelist NAM_SEAFLUXn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSEA_FLUX</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'DIRECT', 'ITERAT', 'COARE3', 'ECUME'</td>
<td>'ECUME'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEA_ALB</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'UNIF', 'TA96', 'MK10'</td>
<td>'TA96'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWG</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPRECIP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWEBB</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPROGSST</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTIME_COUPLING</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINTERPOL_TS</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>'NONE'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XICHCE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CSEA_FLUX**: type of flux computation physics. The following option is currently available:
  - "DIRECT": direct Charnock computation. No effect of convection in the the boundary layer on the fluxes formulae.
  - "COARE3": iterative method proposed by Fairall et al (1996) from TOGA-COARE experiment, amended by cnrm/memo to take into account effect of atmospheric convection, precipitation and gustiness on fluxes.
  - "ECUME": iterative method proposed by Fairall et al (1996) from TOGA-COARE experiment, amended by cnrm/memo to take into account effect of atmospheric convection, precipitation and gustiness on fluxes: improvement of surface exchange coefficients representation.
- **LPWG**: correction of fluxes due to gustiness
- **LPRECIP**: correction of fluxes due to precipitation
- **LPWEBB**: correction of fluxes due to convection (Webb effect)

- **CSEA_ALB**: type of albedo formula. The following options are currently available:
  - "UNIF": a uniform value of 0.135 is used for water albedo
  - "TA96": Taylor et al (1996) formula for water direct albedo, depending on solar zenith angle $\theta$:
    \[ \alpha_{dir} = 0.037 / (1.1 \cos(\theta)^{1.6} + 0.15) \]
  - "MK10": albedo from Marat Khairoutdinov
- **LPROGSST**: set it to .TRUE. to make SST evolve with tendency when using the 1d oceanic model
- **NTIME_COUPLING**: coupling time frequency between surface and the 1d oceanic model
- **CINTERPOL_TS**: interpolate monthly SST to daily SST (function interpol_quadra)
- **XICHCE**: coefficient used in the Ecume formulation (computation of exchange coefficients over sea)
6.2.2. Namelist NAM_SURF_SLT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEMISPARAM_SLT</td>
<td>string of 5 characters</td>
<td>'Vig01','Sch04'</td>
<td>'Sch04'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"CEMISPARAM_SLT" : One-line sea salt emission parameterization type. This namelist gives the distribution of emitted sea salt of SURFEX. For each parameterization type, a geometric standard deviation and a median radius is given. See the code init_sltn.f90 (MesoNH) or init_sltn.mnh (AROME, ALADIN) for values associated to these parameterizations. Note that if the default value is change, it is necessary to uses the same modes in the sea initialisation in the atmospheric model. It concerns the value of XINIRADIUS_SLT (initial radius), XINISIG_SLT (standard deviation) and CRGUNITS (mean radius definition) to have the same aerosol size distribution emitted and in the atmosphere. It is possible to do it directly in the fortran code (modd_salt.mnh in case of aladin/arome, modd_salt.f90 for MesoNH) or for MesoNH only, change the values of these variables in NAM_AERO_CONF (prep_real_case or prep_ideal_case).
6.3. "WATFLX" inland water scheme options
6.3.1. Namelist NAM_WATFLUXn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CINTERPOL_TS</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>'NONE'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWAT_ALB</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'UNIF', 'TA96'</td>
<td>'UNIF'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CWAT_ALB: type of formulation used to set albedo over water
- CINTERPOL_TS: interpolate monthly SST to daily SST (function interpol_quadra)
6.4. "FLAKE" lake scheme options
6.4.1. Namelist NAM_FLAKEn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSEDIMENTS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSNOW_FLK</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFLK_FLUX</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'FLK', 'DEF'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFLK_ALB</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'UNIF', 'TA96'</td>
<td>'UNIF'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LSEDIMENTS: to use the bottom sediments scheme of Flake (default)
- CSNOW_FLK: snow scheme to be used. For the time being only option 'DEF' is active
- CFLK_FLUX: scheme to be used to compute surface fluxes of moment, energy and water vapor. For the time being only option 'FLK' is active
- CFLK_ALB: type of albedo for Flake.
6.5. "ISBA " vegetation scheme options
6.5.1. Namelist NAM_SGH_ISBAn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRUNOFF</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'WSAT', 'DT92', 'SGH'</td>
<td>'WSAT'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTOPREG</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'NON'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKSAT</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'SGH'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRAIN</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'SGH'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHORT</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'SGH'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTRIP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFLOOD</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CRUNOFF**: type of subgrid runoff. The following options are currently available:
  - "WSAT": runoff occurs only when saturation is reached
  - "DT92": Dumenill and Todini (1992) subgrid runoff formula
  - "SGH": Decharme et al. (2006) Topmodel like subgrid runoff
- **CTOPREG**: kind of regression. Option activated only if CRUNOFF = 'SGH'. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF": Wolock and MacCabe regression between topographic indices computed at 1km and 100m resolution (recommended)
  - "NON": no regression
- **CKSAT**: Activates the exponential profile for Ksat. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF": homogeneous profile
  - "SGH": exponential decreasing profile with depth (due to compaction of soil)
- **CRAIN**: Activates the spatial distribution of rainfall intensity. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF": homogeneous distribution
  - "SGH": exponential distribution which depends on the fraction of the mesh where it rains. This fraction depends on the mesh resolution and the intensity of hourly precipitation. (If the horizontal mesh is lower than 10km then the fraction equals 1).
- **CHORT**: Activates the Horton runoff due to water infiltration excess. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF": no Horton runoff
  - "SGH": Horton runoff computed
- **LTRIP**: Activates TRIP river routing model (RRM) scheme
- **LFLOOD**: Activates the flooding scheme
6.5.2. Namelist NAM_ISBAn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CC1DRY</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'DEF ', 'GB93'</td>
<td>'DEF '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCOND</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'NP89', 'PL98'</td>
<td>'PL98'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSOILFRZ</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'LWT'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDIFSFCOND</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'DEF ', 'MLCH'</td>
<td>'DEF '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSNOWRES</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'DEF', 'RIL'</td>
<td>'DEF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALBEDO</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'MEAN', 'DRY ', 'WET ', 'EVOL'</td>
<td>'DRY '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROUGH</td>
<td>string of 4 characters</td>
<td>'Z01D', 'Z04D', 'NONE', 'BE04', 'UNDE'</td>
<td>'UNDE'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCPSURF</td>
<td>string of 3 characters</td>
<td>'DRY ', 'HUM'</td>
<td>'DRY '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCANOPY_DRAG</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGLACIER</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTSTEP</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCGMAX</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>2.E-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCDRAG</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LVEGUPD</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CC1DRY**: type of C1 formulation for dry soils. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF" : Giard-Bazile formulation
  - "GB93" : Giordani 1993, Braud 1993
- **CSCOND**: type of thermal conductivity. The following options are currently available:
  - "NP89" : Noilhan and Planton (1989) formula
  - "PL98" : Peters-Lidard et al. (1998) formula
- **CSOILFRZ**: type of soil freezing-physics option. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF" : Boone et al. 2000; Giard and Bazile 2000
  - "LWT" : Phase changes as above, but relation between unfrozen water and temperature considered
- **CDIFSFCOND**: type of Mulch effects. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF" : no mulch effect
  - "MLCH" : include the insulating effect of leaf litter/mulch on the surf. thermal cond.
- **CSNOWRES**: type of turbulent exchanges over snow. The following options are currently available:
  - "DEF" : Louis
  - "RIL" : Maximum Richardson number limit for stable conditions ISBA-SNOW3L turbulent exchange option
- **CALBEDO**: type of bare soil albedo. The following options are currently available:
  - "DRY " : dry bare soil albedo
  - "WET " : wet bare soil albedo
- "MEAN": albedo for bare soil half wet, half dry
- "EVOl": albedo of bare soil evolving with soil humidity

**CROUGH**: type of orographic roughness length. The following options are currently available:
- "Z01D": orographic roughness length does not depend on wind direction
- "Z04D": orographic roughness length depends on wind direction
- "BE04": Beljaars 2004 orographic drag
- "NONE": no orographic treatment

By default, CROUGH is set to "UNDE" (undefined) since its initialization depends if "LISBA_CANOPY" is activated or not, finally default value of CROUGH is updated as follows:
- "CROUGH = Z04D" if "LISBA_CANOPY" = F
- "CROUGH = BE04" if "LISBA_CANOPY" = T

**CCPSURF**: type of specific heat at surface. The following options are currently available:
- "DRY": specific heat does not depend on humidity at surface
- "HUM": specific heat depends on humidity at surface.

**LCANOPY_DRAG**: drag activated in SBL scheme within the canopy

**LGLACIER**: If activated, specific treatment (as in Arpege) over permanent snow/ice regions. Snow depth initialised to 10m and soil ice to porosity. During the run, snow albedo ranges from 0.8 to 0.85

**XTSTEP**: time step for ISBA. Default is to use the time-step given by the atmospheric coupling (seconds).

**XCGMAX**: maximum value for soil heat capacity.

**XCDRAG**: drag coefficient in canopy.

**LVEGUPD**: True = update vegetation parameters every decade
6.5.3. Namelist NAM_SURF_DST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEMISPARAM_DST</td>
<td>string of 5 characters</td>
<td>'AMMA', 'Dal87', 'EXPLI', 'alf98', 'EXPLI'</td>
<td>'AMMA'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CVERMOD</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'CMDVER'</td>
<td>'NONE'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XFLX_MSS_FDG_FCT</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.0e-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- "CEMISPARAM_DST" : One-line dust emission parameterization type. This namelist gives the distribution of emitted dust of SURFEX. For each parameterization type, a geometric standard deviation and a median radius is given. Moreover, the repetition of mass flux could be derived from the friction velocity (case of "AMMA" or "EXPLI") or imposed (case of "Dal87", "alf98", "She84" or "PaG77". See the code init_dstn.f90 (MesoNH) or init_dstn.mnh (AROME, ALADIN) for values associated to these parameterizations. Note that if the default value is changed, it is necessary to use the same modes in the dust initialization in the atmospheric model. It concerns the value of XINIRADIUS (initial radius), XINISIG (standard deviation) and CRGUNITD (mean radius definition) to have the same aerosol size distribution emitted and in the atmosphere. It is possible to do it directly in the fortran code (modd_dust.mnh in case of aladin/arome, modd_dust.f90 for MesoNH) or for MesoNH only, change the values of these variables in NAM_AERO_CONF (prep_real_case or prep_ideal_case).

- "XFLX_MSS_FDG_FCT" : Value of the $\hat{I}$ factor representing the ratio of the vertical mass flux over the horizontal mass flux in the saltation layer (use only if CVERMOD="NONE"). This $\hat{I}$ factor depends on the size distribution of the aerosol considered in the model.

- "CVERMOD" New parameterization of the dust emission formulation. In development, not recommended to use it in this version.
### 6.5.4. Namelist NAM_ASSIM

Declaration of keys for ISBA assimilation scheme (2DVAR, Bouyssel et al.).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LASSIM</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASSIM</td>
<td>character(LEN=5)</td>
<td>&quot;PLUS&quot;, &quot;AVERA&quot;, &quot;2DVAR&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;PLUS &quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LASSIM: Assimilation or not
- CASSIM: type of correction
6.5.5. Namelist NAM_AGRI

Agricultural Practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAGRIP</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LAGRIP: General switch for agricultural practices (seeding and irrigation)
6.5.6. Namelist NAM_DEEPSOIL

Deep soil characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDEEPSOIL</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPHYSDOMC</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **LDEEPSOIL**: General switch for deep soil fields (temperature and relaxation time).
  - $\text{XTDEEP_CLI} = (236.0, 236.0, 220.0, 209.0, 206.0, 211.0, 214.0, 210.0, 207.0, 212.0, 220.0, 229.0)$
  - $\text{XGAMMAT_CLI} = (4.0, 4.0, 3.0, 1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 1.0, 1.0, 1.0, 2.0)$
- **LPHYSDOMC**: General switch to impose CT and soil water/ice contents $\text{CT}(:) = 9.427757E-6$
6.5.7. Namelist NAM_TREEDRAG

Declaration to take into account tree drag in the atmospheric model instead of SURFEX. The Z0 forest is therefore reduced to the Z0 grass.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTREEDRAG</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LTREEDRAG: flag used to take into account tree drag in the atmospheric model instead of SURFEX.
6.6. "TEB" town scheme options
### 6.6.1. Namelist NAM_TEBn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CZ0H</td>
<td>character(LEN=6)</td>
<td>'MASC95','BRUT82','KAND07'</td>
<td>'MASC95'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CZ0H**: TEB option for z0h roof & road:
  - 'MASC95': Mascart et al 1995
  - 'BRUT82': Brustaert 1982
  - 'KAND07': Kanda 2007
6.7. "IDEAL" ideal flux scheme options
### 6.6.1. Namelist NAM_IDEAL_FLUX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NFORCF</td>
<td>integer &lt;48</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFORCT</td>
<td>integer &lt;48</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIMEF</td>
<td>real(NFORCF)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTIMET</td>
<td>real(NFORCT)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSFTH</td>
<td>real(NFORCF)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSFTQ</td>
<td>character(LEN=7)</td>
<td>'kg/m2/s', 'W/m2'</td>
<td>'kg/m2/s'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSFTQ</td>
<td>real(NFORF)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XSFCO2</td>
<td>real(NFORF)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUSTARTYPE</td>
<td>character(LEN=5)</td>
<td>'Z0 ', 'USTAR'</td>
<td>'Z0 '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUSTAR</td>
<td>real(NFORCF)</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XZ0</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XALB</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMIS</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTSRAD</td>
<td>real(NFORT)</td>
<td></td>
<td>XTT=273.15K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **NFORCF**: number of surface forcing instants for fluxes. The default value is NFORC=2.
- **NFORCT**: number of surface forcing instants for radiative temperature. The default value is NFORC=2.
- **XTIMEF**: times of forcing for fluxes (from beginning of run)
- **XTIMET**: times of forcing for temperature (from beginning of run)
- **XSFTH**: hourly data of heat surface flux (W/m2)
- **CSFTQ**: Unit for the evaporation flux (kg/m2/s) or (W/m2)
- **XSFTQ**: hourly data of water vapor surface flux
- **XSFCO2**: hourly data of CO2 surface flux (kg/m2/s)
- **CUSTARTYPE**: type of computation for friction
- **XUSTAR**: hourly data of friction (m2/s2)
- **XZ0**: roughness length (m)
- **XALB**: albedo (-)
- **XEMIS**: emissivity (-)
- **XTSRAD**: radiative temperature (K)
7. How to run the externalized surface chemical schemes

Here are described the options available during the run of the several schemes for emission and deposition of chemical species. Note that all the schemes for deposition and emission of chemical species do activate only if chemical species are present (i.e. if the coupling between atmosphere and surface include the chemical species concentrations and fluxes).
7.1. Chemical settings control
7.1.1. Namelist NAM_CH_CONTROLn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCHEM_SURF_FILE</td>
<td>string of 28 characters</td>
<td></td>
<td>' '</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CCHEM_SURF_FILE**: name of general (chemical) purpose ASCII input file.
7.2. Chemical anthropogenic emissions
7.2.1. Namelist NAM_CH_SURFn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCH_SURF_EMIS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LCH_SURF_EMIS: flag to use anthropogenic emissions or not.
7.3. Chemical deposition over ocean
7.3.1. Namelist NAM_CH_SEAFLUXn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCH_DRY_DEP</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'NONE', 'WES89'</td>
<td>'WES89'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- CCH_DRY_DEP: type of deposition scheme.
  - "NONE": no chemical deposition scheme.
  - "WES89": Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.
7.4. Chemical deposition over lakes
### 7.4.1. Namelist NAM_CH_WATFLUXn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCH_DRY_DEP</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'NONE', 'WES89'</td>
<td>'WES89'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CCH_DRY_DEP**: type of deposition scheme.
  - "NONE": no chemical deposition scheme.
  - "WES89": Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.
7.5. Chemical deposition over towns
7.5.1. Namelist NAM_CH_TEBn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCH_DRY_DEP</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'NONE', 'WES89'</td>
<td>'WES89'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CCH_DRY_DEP**: type of deposition scheme.
  - "NONE" : no chemical deposition scheme.
  - "WES89" : Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.
7.6. Chemical deposition and biogenic emissions over vegetation
7.6.1. Namelist NAM_CH_ISBAn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCH_DRY_DEP</td>
<td>string of 6 characters</td>
<td>'NONE ', 'WES89 '</td>
<td>'WES89 '</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCH_BIO_FLUX</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CCH_DRY_DEP**: type of deposition scheme.
  - "NONE": no chemical deposition scheme.
  - "WES89": Wesley (1989) deposition scheme.
- **LCH_BIO_FLUX**: flag to activate the biogenic emissions.
7.7. Chemical aerosol scheme (ORILAM)
### 7.7.1. Namelist NAM_CHS_ORILAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LCH_AERO_FLUX</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCO2PM</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td></td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMISRADIUSI</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMISRADIUSJ</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMISSIGI</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEMISSIGJ</td>
<td>real</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRGUNIT</td>
<td>character</td>
<td>&quot;MASS&quot;, &quot;NUMB&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;NUMB&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **LCH_AERO_FLUX**: switch to active aerosol surface flux for ORILAM
- "LCO2PM": switch to activate emission of primary aerosol (Black and Organic carbon) compute from CO emission. Uses only if CO emission is defined in the surface field (see PREP_PGD) and if there is no data for primary aerosol emission.
- "XEMISRADIUSI": Aerosol flux, mean radius of aitken mode in \( \mu m \) (only if \( \text{LCH}_\text{AERO}_\text{FLUX}=\text{TRUE} \)).
- "XEMISRADIUSJ": Aerosol flux, mean radius of accumulation mode in \( \mu m \) (only if \( \text{LCH}_\text{AERO}_\text{FLUX}=\text{TRUE} \)).
- "XEMISSIGI": Aerosol flux, standard deviation of aitken mode in \( \mu m \) (only if \( \text{LCH}_\text{AERO}_\text{FLUX}=\text{TRUE} \)).
- "XEMISSIGJ": Aerosol flux, standard deviation of accumulation mode in \( \mu m \) (only if \( \text{LCH}_\text{AERO}_\text{FLUX}=\text{TRUE} \)).
- "CRGUNIT": Aerosol flux, Definition of XEMISRADIUSI or XEMISRADIUSJ: mean radius can be define in mass ("MASS") or in number ("NUMB").
8. Externalized surface diagnostics

The diagnostics for the surface require the call to the complete physics of the surface. Therefore, they can be computed either during the run of the schemes (in order to have for example continuous time series of these diagnostics), or can be computed at a given instant only, if atmospheric forcing is given at this instant for the surface scheme to do one time step. The cumulated diagnostics are of course significant only when computed during a run.
8.1. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor
8.1.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_SURF_ATMn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LFRAC</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDIAG_GRID</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LFRAC: flag to save in the output file the sea, inland water, natural covers and town fractions.
- LDIAG_GRID: flag for mean grid diagnostics
8.2. Diagnostics relative to the general surface monitor and to each surface scheme
8.2.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_SURFn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N2M</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0, 1, 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSURF_BUDGET</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSURF_BUDGETC</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRESET_BUDGETC</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRAD_BUDGET</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCOEF</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSURF_VARS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2M_MIN_ZS</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **N2M**: flag to compute surface boundary layer characteristics:
  - N2M=1: computes temperature at 2 m, specific humidity at 2 m, relative humidity, zonal and meridian wind at 10 m, and Richardson number. 2m and 10m quantities are calculated extrapolating atmospheric forcing variables with Paulson laws using surface heat, water and momentum fluxes.
  - N2M=2: computes temperature at 2 m, specific humidity at 2 m, relative humidity, zonal and meridian wind at 10 m, and Richardson number. 2m and 10m quantities are calculated interpolating between atmospheric forcing variables and surface temperature and humidity.

- **LSURF_BUDGET**: flag to save in the output file the terms of the surface energy balance (net radiation, sensible heat flux, latent heat flux, ground flux), for each scheme (on the four separate tiles), on each patch of the vegetation scheme if existing, and aggregated for the whole surface. The diagnosed fields are (* stands for the scheme considered (*=nothing : field aggregated on the whole surface; *=name of a scheme : field for this scheme):
  - RN_*: net radiation
  - H_*: turbulent sensible heat flux
  - LE_*: turbulent latent heat flux
  - GFLUX_*: ground or storage heat flux
  - FMU_*: zonal wind stress
  - FMV_*: meridian wind stress

  If both LSURF_BUDGET and LRAD_BUDGET are T then downward and upward shortwave radiation per spectral band will be written into output file (they are computed even if LRAD_BUDGET is false). The following output fields are then available:
  - SWD_*: downward short wave radiation
  - SWU_*: upward short wave radiation
  - SWBD_*: downward short wave radiation for each spectral band
  - SWBU_*: upward short wave radiation for each spectral band
  - LWD_*: downward long wave radiation
  - LWU_*: upward long wave radiation
• **LSURF_BUDGETC**: flag to save in the output file the time integrated values of all budget terms that have been activated
• **LRESET_BUDGETC**: flag to reset cumulatives variables at the beginning of a run
• **LCOEF**: flag to save in the output file the transfer coefficients used in the computation of the surface energy fluxes, for each scheme (on the four separate tiles) and aggregated for the whole surface. The diagnosed fields are (* stands for the scheme considered (*=nothing : field aggregated on the whole surface; *=name of a scheme : field for this scheme):
  ♦ **CD_***: drag coefficient for momentum
  ♦ **CH_***: drag coefficient for heat
  ♦ **CE_***: drag coefficient for evaporation (differs from CH only over sea)
  ♦ **Z0_***: roughness length
  ♦ **Z0H_***: thermal roughness length
• **LSURF_VARS**: flag to save in the output file the surface specific humidity for each scheme (on the four separate tiles), on each patch of the vegetation scheme if existing. The diagnosed fields are (* stands for the scheme considered (*=nothing : field aggregated on the whole surface; *=name of a scheme :)
• **QS_***: specific humidity

• **L2M_MIN_ZS**: flag for 2 meters quantities evaluated on the minimum orography of the grid
8.2.2. Namelist NAM_WRITE_DIAG_SURFn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>values</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSELECT</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSELECT</td>
<td>array of string of characters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPROVAR_TO_DIAG</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LSELECT: if true it indicates that a selection will be used as output.
- CSELECT: array containing the list of output fields.
- LPROVAR_TO_DIAG: used to write out prognostic variables like diagnostic one, on average over all patches.
8.3. Diagnostics relative to the ISBA vegetation scheme
8.3.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_ISBAn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LPGD</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSURF_MISC_BUDGET</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPATCH_BUDGET</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWOOD_SPIN</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSOILCARB_SPIN</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **LPGD**: flag to save in the output file the physiographic fields of ISBA scheme that are computed from ecoclimap data from the ecosystem fractions.
- **LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET**: flag to save in the output file the detailed terms of the water vapor fluxes, on each patch of the vegetation scheme if existing, and aggregated for the natural surface. The diagnosed fields are:
  - **LSURF_MISC_BUDGET**: flag to save in the output file miscellaneous fields. The diagnosed fields are:
    - **HV**: Halstead coefficient
    - **SNG**: snow fraction over bare ground
    - **SNV**: snow fraction over vegetation
    - **SN**: total snow fraction
    - **SWI**: soil wetness index for each ground layer \( \frac{w_g - w_{\text{wilt}}}{w_{fc} - w_{\text{wilt}}} \) where \( w_g \) is the volumic water content, \( w_{fc} \) is the porosity and \( w_{\text{wilt}} \) corresponds to the plant wilting point.
    - **GPP**: Gross primary production
    - **RDK**: Dark respiration
- **LPATCH_BUDGET**: flag to save in the output file the diagnostics for each patch (default is .T.)
- **LWOOD_SPIN**: diagnostics related to ISBA-CC model
- **LSOILCARB_SPIN**: diagnostics related to ISBA-CC model
8.4. Diagnostics relative to the TEB town scheme
8.4.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_TEBn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LSURF_MISC_BUDGET</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPGD</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPGD_FIX</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LSURF_MISC_BUDGET: flag to save in the output file miscellaneous fields. The diagnosed fields are:
  - Z0_TOWN: roughness length for town
  - QF_BLD: domestic heating
  - QF_BLDWFR: domestic heating
  - FLX_BLD: heat flux from bld
  - TI_BLD_EQ: internal temperature without heating
  - TI_BLDWFR: internal temperature without heating
  - QF_TOWN: total anthropogenic heat
  - DQS_TOWN: storage inside building
  - H_WALL: wall sensible heat flux
  - H_ROOF: roof sensible heat flux
  - H_ROAD: road sensible heat flux
  - RN_WALL: net radiation at wall
  - RN_ROOF: net radiation at roof
  - RN_ROAD: net radiation at road
  - GFLUX_WALL: net wall conduction flux
  - GFLUX_ROOF: net roof conduction flux
  - GFLUX_ROAD: net road conduction flux
  - LE_ROOF: roof latent heat flux
  - LE_ROAD: road latent heat flux
- LPGD: flag to save PGD fields if TEB garden is activated
- LPGD_FIX: flag to save fixed PGD fields if TEB garden is activated
8.5. Diagnostics relative to the FLAKE scheme
8.5.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_FLAKE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LWATER_PROFILE</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XZWAT_PROFILE</td>
<td>real</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LWATER_PROFILE: flag to save in the output file miscellaneous fields. The diagnostic is temperature at the depths defined by:
  - XZWAT_PROFILE : depth of output levels (m) in namelist
8.6. Diagnostics relative to the 1D oceanic scheme
8.6.1. Namelist NAM_DIAG_OCEAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fortran name</th>
<th>Fortran type</th>
<th>default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDIAG_OCEAN</td>
<td>logical</td>
<td>.FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- LDIAG_OCEAN: flag for ocean variables
9. Externalized surface model output fields

Model output fields depend on the tile and on the configuration of run.

In case of NETCDF outputs files:

- Fields colored in orange are not written
- Fields colored in blue are never written for any tile
- Fields colored in green are not written for FLAKE and TEB.
9.1. Prognostic model output fields
Canopy

For flake and watflux, replace SSO_CAN by WAT_SBL; for isba, by ISBA_CAN; for teb, by TEB_CAN; for seaflux, by SEA_SBL.

- **Common fields:**
  - $SSO\_CAN\_Zl$: altitudes of canopy levels (m)
  - **Not in PREP step:**
    - $SSO\_CAN\_Ul$: wind at canopy levels (m/s)
    - $SSO\_CAN\_El$: Tke at canopy levels (m$^2$/s$^2$)

- **Flake, Isba, Watflux, Seaflux, Teb (not in PREP step):**
  - $WAT\_SBL\_Tl$, $WAT\_SBL\_Ql$, $WAT\_SBL\_Pl$: temperature, humidity and pression
  - $WAT\_SBL\_LMO$: Monin-Obhukov length

- **Teb (not in PREP step):**
  - $TEB\_CAN\_LM$, $TEB\_CAN\_LE$: mixing and dissipative lengths
SEAFLUX

• LMERCIATOR:
  ♦ TEMP_OCl, SALT_OCl, UCUR_OCl, VCUR_OCl, TKE_OCl: temperature, salinity, zonal current, meridian current, turbulent kinetic energy
  ♦ SEAINBATHI: bathymetry index
  ♦ SSS, SEA_HMO: sea surface salinity, oceanic mixing length

• LINTERPOL_SST:
  ♦ SST_MTHm: SST month t

• SST: sea surface temperature
• Z0SEA: sea roughness length
WATFLUX

- **LINTERPOL_TS:**
  - *TS_WATERm:* TS_WATER month

- *TS_WATER:* surface temperature
- *Z0WATER:* water roughness length
FLAKE

- \( TS\_WATER \): surface temperature

- \( T\_SNOW, T\_ICE, T\_MNW, T\_WML, T\_BOT, T\_B1 \): temperatures for snow, ice, mean, mixed layer, bottom, bottom of the upper layer of the sediments.

- \( CT \): shape factor (thermocline)

- \( H\_SNOW, H\_ICE, H\_ML, H\_B1 \): snow, ice, mixed layer and upper layer of bottom sediments thickness

- \( Z0\_WATER, USTAR\_WATER \): roughness length and friction velocity
SNOW

Applied for ISBA, ROAD, ROOF and GARDEN (SURF = VEG, ROOF, ROAD, GARD).

- \textit{WSNOW\_SURF\_1, RSNOW\_SURF\_1, ASNOW\_SURF}
- \textit{CSNOW='1-L': TSNOW\_SURF\_1}
- \textit{CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO': HSNOW\_SURF\_1}
- \textit{CSNOW='CRO': SGRAN1\_SURF\_1, SGRAN2\_SURF\_1, SHIST\_SURF\_1, SAGE\_SURF\_1}
ISBA / GARDEN

For garden, add TWN_ at beginning of fields names.

- $TGl$, $WGl$, $WGIl$: temperature, liquid water and ice water contents for each layer
- $WR$: water intercepted on leaves
- $CPHOTO/='NON'$ and $CPHOTO/='AGS'$ and $CPHOTO/='AST'$: $LAI$
- $RESA$: aerodynamical resistance
ISBA

- **LFOOD**: $Z_0\_FLOOD$: roughness length of flood water
- **LGLACIER**: $ICE\_STO$: glacier ice storage

- **TSRAD\_NAT**: radiative temperature

- **LLAND\_USE**:
  - $OLD\_PATCH$, $OLD\_DG$

- **CPHOTO=*/'NON'**:
  - $AN$, $ANDAY$, $ANFM$, $LE\_AGS$: net CO2 assimilation, daily net CO2 assimilation, maximum leaf assimilation, evapotranspiration

- **CPHOTO=*/'NIT' or CPHOTO=*/'NCB'**:
  - $BIOMASS$: biomass of previous day
  - $RESP\_BIOM_{nbiomass-2}$: daily cumulated respiration of biomass
  - CPHOTO=*/'NIT': $RESP\_BIOM_{nbiomass-1,nbiomass}$

- **CREPSL=*/'CNT'**:
  - $LITTER_l$: litter pools
  - $SOILCARBl$: soil carbon pools
  - $LIGNIN\_STRI$: ratio lignin/carbon in structural litter

- **CDSTYN=*/'Y'**:
  - $FLX\_DSTMd$: dust variables
TEB

- $T_{\text{ROOF}}, WS_{\text{ROOF}}$: roof temperatures, roof water content
- $T_{\text{ROAD}}, WS_{\text{ROAD}}$: road temperatures, road water content
- $T_{\text{WALL}}$: wall temperatures
- $T_{\text{BLD}}, T_{\text{ROAD}}$: internal building temperature, deep road temperature
- $T_{\text{CANYON}}, Q_{\text{CANYON}}$: temperature and humidity of canyon air
9.2. Diagnostic model output fields
All tiles aggregated

- **LFRAC (NAM_DIAG_SURF_ATMn):**
  - ♦ FRAC_SEA, FRAC_NATURE, FRAC_WATER, FRAC_TOWN: fractions for each tile

- **N2M>=1 + L2M_MIN_ZS=T (NAM_DIAG_SURFn):**
  - ♦ T2M_MIN_ZS, Q2M_MIN_ZS, HU2M_MIN_ZS: temperature, air humidity and air relative humidity at 2 meters brought back to min zs.

- **LSURF_BUDGET:**
  - ♦ FMUNOSSO, FMVNOSSO: zonal and meridian frictions, without and with SSO. (Pa)

- **N2M>=1 or LSURF_BUDGET or LSURF_BUDGETC:**
  - ♦ TS, TSRAD, EMIS: surface temperature, radiative temperature, surface emissivity

- **LCOEF:**
  - ♦ UREF, ZREF: reference heights for momentum and heat
For each tile and all tiles aggregated

Replace TILE by ISBA, WAT, SEA or TEB to get names of diagnostic fields. For the tiles aggregated, remove _TILE from the names of the fields.

All the following flags are in namelist NAM_DIAG_SURFn.

- **N2M>=1** (T2MMIN, T2MMAX, HU2MMIN, HU2MMAX, W10M and W10MMAX not for FLAKE nor TEB):
  - ♦ RI_TILE: Bulk-Richardson number
  - ♦ T2M_TILE, T2MMIN_TILE, T2MMAX_TILE: air temperature at 2 meters
  - ♦ Q2M_TILE: air humidity at 2 meters
  - ♦ HU2M_TILE, HU2MMIN_TILE, HU2MMAX_TILE: air relative humidity at 2 meters
  - ♦ ZON10M_TILE, MER10M_TILE, W10M_TILE, W10MMAX_TILE: zonal, meridian, wind at 10 meter (only if 1st level of atmospheric model is upper than 10 m)

- **LSURF_BUDGET**:
  - ♦ RN_TILE, H_TILE, LE_TILE, LEI_TILE, GFLUX_TILE: net radiation at surface, sensible heat flux, total latent heat flux, sublimation latent heat flux, net soil-vegetation flux
  - ♦ LRAD_BUDGET:
    - ◊ SWD_TILE, SWU_TILE, LWD_TILE, LWU_TILE, SWD_TILE_b, SWU_TILE_b: short wave downward and upward radiation, long wave downward and upward radiation, short wave downward and upward radiation by spectral band
  - ♦ FMU, FMV: zonal and meridian frictions, without and with SSO. (Pa)

- **LSURF_BUDGETC** (not for FLAKE nor for TEB):
  - ♦ RNC_TILE, HC_TILE, LEC_TILE, LEIC_TILE, GFLUXC_TILE: cumulated fluxes at surface
  - ♦ LRAD_BUDGET:
    - ◊ SWDC_TILE, SWUC_TILE, LWDC_TILE, LWUC_TILE: cumulated radiations
  - ♦ FMUC_TILE, FMVC_TILE: cumulated frictions with SSO

- **LCOEF**:
  - ♦ CD_TILE, CH_TILE, CE_TILE: drag coefficients for wind, heat, vapor
  - ♦ Z0_TILE, Z0H_TILE: roughness lengths for momentum and heat

- **LSURF_VARS** (not for aggregated tiles):
  - ♦ QS_TILE: specific humidity
• **LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET** (with LSURF_BUDGETC, can be cumulated in ...C_ISBA) (NAM_DIAG_ISBAn):
  - `LEG_ISBA, LEGI_ISBA, LEV_ISBA, LES_ISBA, LER_ISBA, LETR_ISBA`: bare ground evaporation and sublimation, vegetation evaporation and sublimation, evaporation due to interception for tile nature, vegetation evapotranspiration
  - `EVAP_ISBA, DRAIN_ISBA, RUNOFF_ISBA`: total evaporation flux, drainage, runoff
  - `DRIVEG_ISBA, RRVEG_ISBA, SNOMLT_ISBA`: dripping from the vegetation reservoir, precipitation intercepted by vegetation, snow melt
  - `CHORT='SGH' (NAM_SGH_ISBAn) or CISBA='DIF' (NAM_ISBA):
    - `HORTON_ISBA`: horton runoff
  - `LFOOD (NAM_SGH_ISBAn)`: `IFLOOD, PFLOOD`: floodplains infiltration, precipitation intercepted by the floodplains
  - `LEF_ISBA, LEIF_ISBA`: floodplains evaporation and sublimation

• **LSURF_BUDGETC** (NAM_DIAG_SURFn) and LGLACIER (NAM_ISBAn):
  - `ICE_FC_ISBA`: ice flux

• **LPATCH_BUDGET** (NAM_DIAG_ISBAn) and NPATCH > 1:
  - upper and common fields can be given by patch by replacing _ISBA by _PATCH in their names.

• **LSURF_MISC_BUDGET** (NAM_DIAG_ISBAn):
  - `HV_ISBA`: Halstead coefficient
  - `PSNG_ISBA, PSNV_ISBA, PSN_ISBA`: snow fraction over ground, vegetation and total
  - `TALB_ISBA`: total albedo
  - `CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO' (NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW):
    - `TS_ISBA, TSRAĐ_ISBA`: total surface and radiative temperature
  - `SWII_ISBA, TSWII_ISBA`: soil wetness index and total swi by layer
  - `TSWI_T_ISBA`: total soil wetness index over the soil column
  - `WGTOT_T_ISBA, WGI_T_ISBA`: total water and ice content over the soil column
  - `CISBA='DIF' (NAM_ISBA):
    - `TSWI_S_ISBA, WGTOT_S_ISBA, WGI_S_ISBA`: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over the surface
    - `TSWI_R_ISBA, WGTOT_R_ISBA, WGI_R_ISBA`: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over the root zone
    - `TSWI_D_ISBA, WGTOT_D_ISBA, WGI_D_ISBA`: total soil wetness index, water and ice contents over the deep soil
  - `WSNOW_T_ISBA, DSNOW_T_ISBA, TSNOW_T_ISBA`: total snow reservoir, depth and temperature
  - `CRUNOFF='SGH' or CRUNOFF='DT92' (NAM_SGH_ISBAn):
    - `FSAT_ISBA`: soil saturated fraction
  - `CRAIN='SGH' (NAM_SGH_ISBAn):`
◊ MUF_ISBA: fraction of the grid cell reached by the rainfall

◆ LFLOOD (NAM_SGH_ISBAn):
  ◊ FFG_ISBA, FFV_ISBA, FF_ISBA: flood fraction over ground, vegetation and total
  ◊ FFLOOD_ISBA, PIFLOOD_ISBA: grid-cell potential flood fraction and floodplain infiltration

◆ LPATCH_BUDGET: previously defined fields for each patch:
  ◊ SWII, TSWII
  ◊ HV, PSNG, PSNV, PSN, TALB
  ◊ CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO': TS_PATCH, TSRAD PATCH, SNOWLIQ, SNOWTEMP
  ◊ WSNOW_VEGET, DSNOW_VEGET, TSNOW_VEGET
  ◊ CRUNOFF='DT92': FSAT PATCH
  ◊ LFLOOD: FFG_PATCH, FFV_PATCH, FF_PATCH
  ◊ CPHOTO/='NON' (NAM_ISBA): GPP, RESP_AUTO, RESP_ECO: gross primary production, autotrophic respiration, ecosystem respiration

◆ LAGRIP (NAM_AGRl): IRRISEUIL: irrigation threshold
◆ CPHOTO='NCB' and LWOOD_SPIN (NAM_DIAG ISBAn): INCREASEL, TAU_WOOD: biomass increase for each layer, wood turnover time
◆ CRESPSL=='CNT' (NAM_PREP ISBA CARBON) and LSOILCARB_SPIN (NAM_DIAG ISBAn): TURNOVERL: biomass turnover
◆ LTR_ML (NAM_ISBA):
  ◊ FAPAR, FAPIR, FAPAR_BS, FAPIS BS, DFAPARC, DFAPIRC: fapar and fapir of vegetation, of bare soil, and cumulated from 0 UTC
  ◊ DLAI_EFFC: cumulated effective LAI

◆ LPGD (values by patch):
  ◆ CISBA='DIF':
    ◊ DROOT_DIF, DG2_DIF, RUNOFFD, DTOT_DIF, ROOTFRACl: root depth, dg2 depth, runoff depth, total soil depth for moisture, root fraction by layer
    ◊ W33: moisture threshold for bare soil evaporation (not by patch)
  ◆ WSATI, WFCI, WWILTl: soil porosity, field capacity, wilting point, by layer (not by patch)
  ◆ LAGRIP AND (CPHOTO=LAI' or CPHOTO='LST' or CPHOTO='NIT' or CPHOTO='NCB'):
    ◊ TSEED, TREAP: dates of seeding and reaping
    ◊ IRRIG, WATSUP: flag for irrigation, water supply during irrigation process

◆ LPROVAR_TO_DIAG (NAM_WRITE_DIAG_SURF n):
  ◆ TGI_ISBA, WGI_ISBA, WGI2_ISBA, WR_ISBA
  ◆ LGLACIER: ICE_STO ISBA
  ◆ ASNOW_ISBA
  ◆ CSNOW='3-L' or CSNOW='CRO': WSNOW_L ISBA, DSNOW_L ISBA, TSNOW_L ISBA
  ◆ CPHOTO/='NON' and CPHOTO/='AGS' and CPHOTO/='AST': LAI ISBA
SEAFLUX

- **LPROVAR_TO_DIAG (NAM_WRITE_DIAG_SURFn) or LINTERPOL_SST (NAM_SEAFLUXn):**
  - ° **SST**: sea surface temperature

- **LDIAG_OCEAN (NAM_DIAG_OCEANn):**
  - ° **TOML, SOML, UOML, VOML, DOML**: mean temperature, salinity, zonal current, meridian current, density
WATFLUX

- **LPROVAR_TO_DIAG (NAM_WRITE_DIAG_SURFn) or LINTERPOL_TS (NAM_WATFLUXn):**
  - ♦ *TS_WATER*: surface temperature

- **LWATER_PROFILE (for FLAKE) (NAM_DIAG_FLAKEn):**
  - ♦ *TW_d*: water temperature in output levels
• **TI_BLD**: building interior temperature

• **LSURF_MISC_BUDGET (NAM_DIAG_TEBn)**:
  - **Z0_TOWN**: town roughness length
  - **XQF_BLD, XQF_BLDWFR**: domestic heating
  - **XFLX_BLD**: heat flux from bld
  - **XQF_TOWN**: total anthropogenic heat
  - **XDQS_TOWN**: heat storage inside building
  - **XTI_BLD_EQ, XTI_BLDWFR**: building internal temperature
  - **RN_ROAD, H_ROAD, LE_ROAD, GFLUX_ROAD**: fluxes for road
  - **RN_WALL, H_WALL, GFLUX_WALL**: fluxes for wall
  - **RN_ROOF, H_ROOF, LE_ROOF, GFLUX_ROOF**: fluxes for roof
  - **RUNOFF_TWN**: runoff for town
  - **RN_GARDEN, H_GARDEN, LE_GARDEN, GFLUX_GARDEN**: fluxes for garden
  - **RN_BLT, H_BLT, LE_BLT, GFLUX_BLT**: fluxes for built surfaces
  - **SWA_ROOF, SWA_SN_ROOF, LWA_ROOF, LWA_SN_ROOF**: sdown and ldown absorbed by roof and by snow on roof
  - **SWA_ROAD, SWA_SN_ROAD, LWA_ROAD, LWA_SN_ROAD**: sdown and ldown absorbed by road and by snow on road
  - **SWA_GARDEN, LWA_GARDEN**: sdown and ldown absorbed by garden

• **LSURF_BUDGETC**: **RUNOFFC_TWN**: cumulated runoff on town

• **LPGD and LGARDEN**: **FRAC_GARDEN**: fraction of garden
ISBA & GARDEN

To get fields names for GARDEN, add G_ at beginning of following names. (For albedos, add only G).

- **LPGD** (values by patch) (and LGARDEN for garden):
  - CPHOTO='NON' or CPHOTO='AGS' or CPHOTO='AST': LAI
  - VEG, Z0VEG, PATCH, DGl: vegetation fraction, surface roughness length, fraction for each patch, soil depth
  - Z0REL: orography roughness length
  - CHORT='SGH': DICE: soil ice depth for runoff
  - VEGTYPE_Pp: fraction of each vegetation type for each patch
  - RSMIN, GAMMA, CV, RGL, EMIS_ISBA, WRMAX_CF: minimum stomatal resistance, coefficient for RSMIN calculation, vegetation thermal inertia coefficient, maximum solar radiation usable in photosynthesis, surface emissivity, coefficient for maximum water interception
  - LSURF_DIAG_ALBEDO: ALBNIR_SOIL, ALBVIS_SOIL, ALBUV_SOIL, ALBNIR_ISBA, ALBVIS_ISBA, ALBUV_ISBA: near infrared, visible, uv soil and total albedos

LPGD is in namelists NAM_DIAG_ISBAn and NAM_DIAG_TEBn.
LGARDEN is in namelist NAM_PGD_SCHEMES.
CHORT is in namelist NAM_SGH_ISBAn.
LSURF_DIAG_ALBEDO is T for the run step.
Chemical diagnostics

- NBEQ>0:
  - CCH_DRY_DEP='WES89' (NAM_CH_SEAFLUXn, NAM_CH_WATFLUXn, NAM_CH_TEBn, NAM_CH_ISBAn): DV_NAT_name, DV_TEB_name, DV_WAT_name, DV_SEA_name
  - LCH_BIO_FLUX (NAM_CH_ISBAn): FISO, FMONO: isoprene and monoterpenes emission fluxes

- CDSTYN='Y': FLX_DSTd: dust variables to be send to output
9.3. Physiographic fields
ISBA / GARDEN

For GARDEN, add TWN_ at beginning of fields names.

- **CLAY, SAND**
- **LSOM:**
  - SOM_TOP, SOM_SUB: clay, sand, organic matter

- **RUNOFFB**: orographic runoff coefficient
- **WDRAIN**: subgrid drainage coefficient
- **LCTI**: topographic index statistics
  - TI_MIN, TI_MAX, TI_MEAN, TI_STD, TI_SKEW
Common fields

- **GRID:**
  - CONF PROJ, CARTESIAN, LONLATVAL: XX, YY, DX, DY
  - LONLAT REG: REG_LON, REG_LAT
  - GAUSS: LATGAUSS, LONGAUSS, LAT_G_XY, LON_G_XY, MESHGAUSS

- **COVER FIELDS, ZS**
  - AVG_ZS, SIL_ZS: orography
  - SSO_STDEV, MIN_ZS, MAX_ZS, SSO_ANIS, SSO_DIR, SSO_SLOPE: subgrid orography
  - HO2IP, HO2JP, HO2IM, HO2JM, AOSIP, AOSJP, AOSIM, AOSJM: subgrid orography roughness

- **DUMMY_GRd**: dummy fields

- **EMIS_name**: emission data (x, y, t)
SEAFLUX

- *BATHY*: bathymetry
FLAKE

- WATER_DEPTH, WATER_FETCH, T_BS, DEPTH_BS, EXTCOEF_WAT
10. Example of namelist features
10.1. How to define a target grid

&NAM_PGDFILE          CPGDFILE='PGDFILE.2.5km_AROME_FRANCE'
/
&NAM_PGD_GRID         CGRID = 'CONF_PROJ'
/
&NAM_CONF_PROJ        XLAT0=46.401460686331625,
                      XLON0=2.2000000000000273,
                      XRPK=0.7241894422,
                      XBETA=0.00
/
&NAM_CONF_PROJ_GRID   XLATCEN=46.401460686331625,
                      XLONCEN=2.2000000000000273,
                      NIMAX=588, NJMAX=500,
                      XDX=2499.7648911167489,
                      XDY=2499.7648911167489
/

10.1. How to define a target grid
10.2. How to use ECOCLIMAP I

This is the classical way how to use ecoclimap and other databases (orography, sand and clay). In previous version, the name of ecoclimap database was ecoclimats_v2, it has been replaced by ECOCLIMAP_I_GLOBAL.

```plaintext
&NAM_FRAC        LECOCLIMAP = T
/
&NAM_COVER       YCOVER    = 'ECOCLIMAP_I_GLOBAL'   ,
                  YFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'
/
&NAM_ZS          YZS       = 'gtopo30'         ,
                  YFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'
/
&NAM_ISBA        YCLAY         = 'clay_fao'    ,
                  YCLAYFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'      ,
                 YSAND         = 'sand_fao'    ,
                 YSANDFILETYPE = 'DIRECT'      ,
                  CISBA         = '3-L'         ,
                  CPHOTO        = 'NON'         ,
                  NPATCH        = 1             ,
                  NGROUND_LAYER = 3
/
```
10.3. How to use ECOCLIMAP II

&NAM_FRAC
LECOCLIMAP = T
/
&NAM_COVER
YCOVER = 'ECOCLIMAP_II_EUROP',
YFILETYPE = 'DIRECT',
/

10.3. How to use ECOCLIMAP II
10.4. How to use 1D Oceanic Model

&NAM_SEABATHY
  YSEABATHY = etopo2.nc,
  YSEABATHYFILETYPE = NETCDF,
  YNCVARNAME = topo
/
&NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX
  CFILE_SEAFLX = mercator_20031203.nc,
  CTYPE = NETCDF,
  LOCEAN_MERCATOR = T,
  LOCEAN_CURRENT = F
/
&NAM_SEAFLUXn
  CSEA_ALB = "TA96",
  LPROGSST = T
/

10.4. How to use 1D Oceanic Model
10.5. How to initialize variables from grib file

&NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM   CFILE = 'arpifs.AN.20030101.00',
                     CFILETYPE = 'GRIB '  
/
&NAM_PREP_TEB        CFILE_TEB = 'arpifs.AN.20030101.00',
                     CTYPE = 'GRIB '    
/
&NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX    CFILE_SEAFLX = 'arpifs.AN.20030101.00',
                     CTYPE = 'GRIB '   
/
&NAM_PREP_WATFLUX    CFILE_WATFLX = 'arpifs.AN.20030101.00',
                     CTYPE = 'GRIB '   
/
&NAM_PREP_ISBA       CFILE_ISBA = 'arpifs.AN.20030101.00',
                     CTYPE = 'GRIB '   
/
&NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW  CSNOW = '3-L'
10.6. How to initialize main ISBA scheme options

```fortran
&NAM_SGH_ISBAn
  CRUNOFF = "WSAT"
/
&NAM_ISBAn
  CROUGH = "Z04D",
  CSCOND = "NP89",
  CALBEDO = "DRY",
  CC1DRY = 'DEF',
  CSOILFRZ = 'DEF',
  CDIFSFCOND = 'DEF',
  CCPSURF = 'DRY',
  CSNOWRES = 'DEF'
/
&NAM_CH_ISBAn
  CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/```

10.6. How to initialize main ISBA scheme options
10.7. How to get lake temperature profile as output

&NAM_DIAG_FLAKEn       LWater_PROFILE = T ,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(1) = 1.,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(2) = 2.,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(3) = 3.,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(4) = 4.,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(5) = 5.,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(6) = 6.,
                        XZWAT_PROFILE(7) = 7.
/
&NAM_WRITE_DIAG_SURF
                        LSELECT = T ,
                        CNAME_SELECT(1) = 'TW_1.0'
                        CNAME_SELECT(2) = 'TW_2.0'
                        CNAME_SELECT(3) = 'TW_3.0'
                        CNAME_SELECT(4) = 'TW_4.0'
                        CNAME_SELECT(5) = 'TW_5.0'
                        CNAME_SELECT(6) = 'TW_6.0'
                        CNAME_SELECT(7) = 'TW_7.0'
&END
10.8. user defined surface parameters

Ecoclimap is not used (LECOCLIMAP = F). Information is not read from databases but the user defines his own surface parameters. Uniform field is used in this 1D case.
10.8.1. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example without patches

&NAM_DATA_ISBA

NTIME = 12 ,

XUNIF_VEGTYPE(1)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(2)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(3)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(4)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(5)    = 1.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(6)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(7)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(8)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(9)    = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(10)   = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(11)   = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(12)   = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,1)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,2)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,3)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,4)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,5)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,6)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,7)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,8)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,9)      = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,10)     = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,11)     = 1.,
XUNIF_VEG(1,12)     = 1.,
XUNIF_LAI(1,1)      = 0.789,
XUNIF_LAI(1,2)      = 0.213,
XUNIF_LAI(1,3)      = 0.345,
XUNIF_LAI(1,4)      = 0.467,
XUNIF_LAI(1,5)      = 0.888,
XUNIF_LAI(1,6)      = 0.621,
XUNIF_LAI(1,7)      = 0.743,
XUNIF_LAI(1,8)      = 0.855,
XUNIF_LAI(1,9)      = 0.976,
XUNIF_LAI(1,10)     = 0.123,
XUNIF_LAI(1,11)     = 0.134,
XUNIF_LAI(1,12)     = 0.155,
XUNIF_Z0(1,1)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,2)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,3)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,4)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,5)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,6)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,7)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,8)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,9)       = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,10)      = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,11)      = 2.5,
XUNIF_Z0(1,12)      = 2.5,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,1)     = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,2)     = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,3) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,4) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,5) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,6) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,7) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,8) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,9) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,10) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,11) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,12) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,13) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,14) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,15) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,16) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,17) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,18) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,19) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,20) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,21) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,22) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,23) = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,24) = 0.97,
XUNIF_DG(1,1) = 0.01,
XUNIF_DG(1,2) = 0.70,
XUNIF_DG(1,3) = 1.30,
XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(1,1) = -999.,
XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(1,2) = -999.,
XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(1,3) = -999.,
XUNIF_RSMIN(1) = 150.,
XUNIF_GAMMA(1) = 0.04,
XUNIF_WRMAX_CF(1) = 0.1,
XUNIF_RGL(1) = 30.,
XUNIF_CV(1) = 0.00001,
XUNIF_20_O_ZOH(1) = 10.,
XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG(1) = 0.15,
XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG(1) = 0.0425,
XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL(1) = 0.15,
XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL(1) = 0.0425,
XUNIF_GMES(1) = 0.001,
XUNIF_RE25(1) = 0.00000015,
XUNIF_BSLAI(1) = 0.25,
XUNIF_LAIMIN(1) = 1.0,
XUNIF_SEFOLD(1) = 3153600.,
XUNIF_GC(1) = 0.,
XUNIF_DMAX(1) = 0.1,
XUNIF_F2I(1) = 0.3,
XUNIF_H_TREE(1) = 20.,
XUNIF_CE_NITRO(1) = 4.85,
XUNIF_CF_NITRO(1) = -0.24,
XUNIF_CNA_NITRO(1) = 2.8,
/
&NAM_DATA_TEB
NROAD_LAYER = 3,
NROOF_LAYER = 3,
XUNIF_ALB_ROOF  = 0.2,
XUNIF_ALB_ROAD  = 0.2,
XUNIF_EMIS_ROOF = 0.97,
XUNIF_EMIS_ROAD = 0.97,
XUNIF_HC_ROOF(1) = 2110000.,
XUNIF_HC_ROOF(2) = 2800000.,
XUNIF_HC_ROOF(3) = 2900000.,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(1) = 1.51,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(2) = 0.08,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(3) = 0.05,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(4) = 0.05,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(5) = 0.4,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(6) = 0.1,
NROAD_LAYER = 3,
XUNIF_ALB_ROAD  = 0.2,
XUNIF_EMIS_ROAD = 0.97,
XUNIF_HC_ROAD(1) = 2110000.,
XUNIF_HC_ROAD(2) = 2800000.,
XUNIF_HC_ROAD(3) = 2900000.,
XUNIF_TC_ROAD(1) = 1.51,
XUNIF_TC_ROAD(2) = 0.08,
XUNIF_TC_ROAD(3) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_ROAD(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_ROAD(2) = 0.4,
XUNIF_D_ROAD(3) = 0.1,
NWALL_LAYER = 3,
XUNIF_ALB_WALL = 0.2,
XUNIF_EMIS_WALL = 0.97,
XUNIF_HC_WALL(1) = 2110000.,
XUNIF_HC_WALL(2) = 2800000.,
XUNIF_HC_WALL(3) = 2900000.,
XUNIF_TC_WALL(1) = 1.51,
XUNIF_TC_WALL(2) = 0.08,
XUNIF_TC_WALL(3) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_WALL(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_WALL(2) = 0.4,
XUNIF_D_WALL(3) = 0.1,
XUNIF_20_TOWN = 1.,
XUNIF_BLD = 0.5,
XUNIF_BLD_HEIGHT = 10.,
XUNIF_WALL_O_HOR = 0.5,
XUNIF_H_TRAFFIC = 10.,
XUNIF_LE_TRAFFIC = 0.,
XUNIF_H_INDUSTRY = 5.,
XUNIF_LE_INDUSTRY = 0.
/
&NAM_FRAC
   LECOCLIMAP = F,
   XUNIF_SEA = 0.,
   XUNIF_WATER = 0.5,
   XUNIF_TOWN = 0.,
   XUNIF_NATURE = 0.5
/
&NAM_PGD_GRID
   CGRID = 'LONLAT REG'
/
&NAM_LONLAT_REG
   XLONMIN = 0.,
   XLONMAX = 0.,
   XLATMIN = 0.,
   XLATMAX = 0.,
   NLON = 1,
   NLAT = 1
/
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES
   CNATURE = 'ISBA',
   CSEA = 'SEAFLX',
   CTOWN = 'TEB',
   CWATER = 'WATFLX'
/
&NAM_ZS
   XUNIF_ZS = 0.
/
&NAM_ISBA
   XUNIF_CLAY = 0.4,
   XUNIF_SAND = 0.2,
   XUNIF_RUNOFFB = 0.5,
   CISBA = '3-L'
/

10.8.1. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example without patches
CPHOTO = 'NON',
NPATCH = 1,
NGROUND_LAYER = 3
/
&NAM_PREPFILE
CPREPFILE = 'PREP'
/
&NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY = 25,
XTIME = 21600.
/
&NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX
XSST_UNIF = 285.,
NYEAR = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY = 25,
XTIME = 21600.
/
&NAM_PREP_WATFLUX
XTS_WATER_UNIF = 285.,
NYEAR = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY = 25,
XTIME = 21600.
/
&NAM_PREP_TEB
XTI_ROAD = 285.,
XTI_BLD = 285.
XTS_ROAD = 285.
XTS_ROOF = 285.
XTS_WALL = 285.
XWS_ROAD = 0.,
XWS_ROOF = 0.,
NYEAR = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY = 25,
XTIME = 21600.
/
&NAM_PREP_ISBA
XHUG_SURF = 0.2,
XHUG_ROOT = 0.2,
XHUG_DEEP = 0.2,
XTG_SURF = 285.,
XTG_ROOT = 288.,
XTG_DEEP = 292.
NYEAR = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY = 25,
XTIME = 21600.
/
&NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW
CSNOW = '3-L'
/
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE
LPRINT = T,
CFORCING_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF',
CSURF_FILETYPE = 'LFI',
CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF',
LWRITE_COORD = T,
LSET_FORC_ZS = T

10.8.1. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example without patches
&NAM_DIAG_SURFn
LSURF_BUDGET = T,
N2M = 1
/

&NAM_DIAG_SURF_ATMn
LFRAC = T
/

&NAM_DIAG_ISBAn
LPGD = T,
LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET = T,
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET = T
/

&NAM_DIAG_TEBn
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET = T
/

&NAM_SGH_ISBAn
CRUNOFF = "WSAT"
/

&NAM_ISBAn
CROUGH = "204D",
CSCOND = "NP89",
CALBEDO = "DRY",
CC1DRY = 'DEF',
CSOILFRZ = 'DEF',
CDIFSFCOND = 'DEF',
CSNOWRES = 'DEF',
CCPSURF = 'DRY'
/

&NAM_CH_ISBAn
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

&NAM_SEAFLUXn
CSEA_ALB = "TA96"
/

&NAM_CH_SEAFLUXn
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

&NAM_CH_WATFLUXn
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

&NAM_CH_TEBn
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches

&NAM_DATA_ISBA

NTIME = 12 ,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(1) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(2) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(3) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(4) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(5) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(6) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(7) = 1.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(8) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(9) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(10) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(11) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEGTYPE(12) = 0.,

XUNIF_VEG (1,1) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,1) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (1,2) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,2) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (1,3) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,3) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (1,4) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,4) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (1,5) = 0.5, XUNIF_VEG (5,5) = 0.5,
XUNIF_VEG (1,6) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (5,6) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (1,7) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (5,7) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (1,8) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (5,8) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (1,9) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (5,9) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (1,10) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,10) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (1,11) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,11) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (1,12) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (5,12) = 0.,

XUNIF_LAI (1,1) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,1) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,2) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,2) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,3) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,3) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,4) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,4) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,5) = 1., XUNIF_LAI (5,5) = 1.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,6) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (5,6) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,7) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (5,7) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,8) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (5,8) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,9) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (5,9) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,10) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,10) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,11) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,11) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (1,12) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (5,12) = 0.,

XUNIF_Z0 (1,1) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,1) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,2) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,2) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,3) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,3) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,4) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,4) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,5) = 0.05, XUNIF_Z0 (5,5) = 0.05,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,6) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (5,6) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,7) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (5,7) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,8) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (5,8) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,9) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (5,9) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,10) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,10) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,11) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,11) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (1,12) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (5,12) = 0.01,

XUNIF_EMIS(1,1) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5,1) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1,2) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5,2) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 3) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 3) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 4) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 4) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 5) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 5) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 6) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 6) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 7) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 7) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 8) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 8) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 9) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 9) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 10) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 10) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 11) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 11) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(1, 12) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(5, 12) = 0.98,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 1) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 1) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 2) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 2) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 3) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 3) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 4) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 4) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 5) = 0.5, XUNIF_VEG (6, 5) = 0.5,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 6) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (6, 6) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 7) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (6, 7) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 8) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (6, 8) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 9) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 9) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 10) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 10) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 11) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 11) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (2, 12) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (6, 12) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 1) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 1) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 2) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 2) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 3) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 3) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 4) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 4) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 5) = 1., XUNIF_LAI (6, 5) = 1.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 6) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (6, 6) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 7) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (6, 7) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 8) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (6, 8) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 9) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (6, 9) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 10) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 10) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 11) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 11) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (2, 12) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (6, 12) = 0.,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 1) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 1) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 2) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 2) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 3) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 3) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 4) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 4) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 5) = 0.05, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 5) = 0.05,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 6) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 6) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 7) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 7) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 8) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 8) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 9) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 9) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 10) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 10) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 11) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 11) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0  (2, 12) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0  (6, 12) = 0.01,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 1) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 1) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 2) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 2) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 3) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 3) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 4) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 4) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 5) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 5) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 6) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 6) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 7) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 7) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 8) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 8) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 9) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6, 9) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2, 10) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6,10) = 0.98,

10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches
XUNIF_EMIS(2,11) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6,11) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(2,12) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(6,12) = 0.98,
XUNIF_VEG (3,1) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,1) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,1) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (3,2) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,2) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,2) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (3,3) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,3) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,3) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (3,4) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,4) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,4) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (3,5) = 0.5, XUNIF_VEG (7,5) = 0.5, XUNIF_VEG (11,5) = 0.5,
XUNIF_VEG (3,6) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (7,6) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (11,6) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (3,7) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (7,7) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (11,7) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (3,8) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (7,8) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (11,8) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (3,9) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (7,9) = 0.9, XUNIF_VEG (11,9) = 0.9,
XUNIF_VEG (3,10) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,10) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,10) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (3,11) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,11) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,11) = 0.,
XUNIF_VEG (3,12) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (7,12) = 0., XUNIF_VEG (11,12) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,1) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,1) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,1) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,2) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,2) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,2) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,3) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,3) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,3) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,4) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,4) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,4) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,5) = 1., XUNIF_LAI (7,5) = 1., XUNIF_LAI (11,5) = 1.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,6) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (7,6) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (11,6) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,7) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (7,7) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (11,7) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,8) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (7,8) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (11,8) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,9) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (7,9) = 3., XUNIF_LAI (11,9) = 3.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,10) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,10) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,10) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,11) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,11) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,11) = 0.,
XUNIF_LAI (3,12) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (7,12) = 0., XUNIF_LAI (11,12) = 0.,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,1) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,1) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,1) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,2) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,2) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,2) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,3) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,3) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,3) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,4) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,4) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,4) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,5) = 0.05, XUNIF_Z0 (7,5) = 0.05, XUNIF_Z0 (11,5) = 0.05,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,6) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (7,6) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (11,6) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,7) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (7,7) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (11,7) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,8) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (7,8) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (11,8) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,9) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (7,9) = 0.15, XUNIF_Z0 (11,9) = 0.15,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,10) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,10) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,10) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,11) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,11) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,11) = 0.01,
XUNIF_Z0 (3,12) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (7,12) = 0.01, XUNIF_Z0 (11,12) = 0.01,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,1) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,1) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,2) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,2) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,3) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,3) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,4) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,4) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,5) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,5) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,6) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,6) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,7) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,7) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,8) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,8) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,9) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,9) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,10) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,10) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,11) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,11) = 0.98,
XUNIF_EMIS(3,12) = 0.98, XUNIF_EMIS(7,12) = 0.98,
10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (4,7)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (8,7)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (4,8)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (8,8)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (4,9)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (8,9)</td>
<td>0.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (4,10)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (8,10)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (4,11)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (8,11)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (4,12)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_VEG (8,12)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,1)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,1)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,2)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,2)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,3)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,3)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,4)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,4)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,5)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,5)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,6)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,6)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,7)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,7)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,8)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,8)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,9)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,9)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,10)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,10)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,11)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,11)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (4,12)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAI (8,12)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,2)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,2)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,3)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,3)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,4)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,4)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,5)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,5)</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,6)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,6)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,7)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,7)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,8)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,8)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,9)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,9)</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,10)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,10)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,11)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,11)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (4,12)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_Z0 (8,12)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,1)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,1)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,2)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,2)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,3)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,3)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,4)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,4)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,5)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,5)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,6)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,6)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,7)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,7)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,8)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,8)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,9)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,9)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,10)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,10)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,11)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,11)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(4,12)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
<td>XUNIF_EMIS(8,12)</td>
<td>0.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(1,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(5,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(1,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(5,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(1,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(5,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(2,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(6,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(2,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(6,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(2,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(6,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(3,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(7,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(3,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(7,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(3,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(7,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(4,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(8,1)</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(4,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(8,2)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DG(4,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
<td>XUNIF_DG(8,3)</td>
<td>1.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(1,1)</td>
<td>-999.</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(5,1)</td>
<td>-999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(1,2)</td>
<td>-999.</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(5,2)</td>
<td>-999.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(1,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(3,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(2,1)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(5,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(2,2)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(9,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(2,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(2,1)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(3,1)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(6,1)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(3,2)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(6,2)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(3,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(10,1)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(4,1)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(10,2)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(4,2)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_ROOTFRAC(10,3)</td>
<td>-999.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RSMIN(1)</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_RSMIN(2)</td>
<td>40.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GAMMA(1)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_GAMMA(2)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WRMAX_CF(1)</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>XUNIF_WRMAX_CF(2)</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RGL(1)</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_RGL(2)</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CV(1)</td>
<td>0.00002</td>
<td>XUNIF_CV(2)</td>
<td>0.00002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_200_20H(1)</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_200_20H(2)</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG(1)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG(1)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG(2)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG(1)</td>
<td>0.0425</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG(2)</td>
<td>0.0425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL(1)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL(1)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL(2)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL(1)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL(2)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GMES(1)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>XUNIF_GMES(2)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RE25(1)</td>
<td>0.0000003</td>
<td>XUNIF_RE25(2)</td>
<td>0.0000003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_BSLAI(1)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>XUNIF_BSLAI(2)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAIMIN(1)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAIMIN(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SEFOLD(1)</td>
<td>5184000.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_SEFOLD(2)</td>
<td>5184000.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GC(1)</td>
<td>0.000025</td>
<td>XUNIF_GC(2)</td>
<td>0.000025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DMAX(1)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>XUNIF_DMAX(2)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_F2I(1)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_F2I(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_TREE(1)</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_H_TREE(2)</td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CE_NITRO(1)</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>XUNIF_CE_NITRO(2)</td>
<td>3.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CF_NITRO(1)</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>XUNIF_CF_NITRO(2)</td>
<td>9.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CNA_NITRO(1)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_CNA_NITRO(2)</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RSMIN(2)</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_RSMIN(3)</td>
<td>40.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GAMMA(2)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_GAMMA(3)</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_WRMAX_CF(2)</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>XUNIF_WRMAX_CF(3)</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RGL(2)</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_RGL(3)</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CV(2)</td>
<td>0.00002</td>
<td>XUNIF_CV(3)</td>
<td>0.00002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_200_20H(2)</td>
<td>10.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_200_20H(3)</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_VEG(3)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG(2)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_VEG(3)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG(2)</td>
<td>0.0425</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_VEG(3)</td>
<td>0.0425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBNIR_SOIL(3)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL(2)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBVIS_SOIL(3)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL(2)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>XUNIF_ALBUV_SOIL(3)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GMES(2)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
<td>XUNIF_GMES(3)</td>
<td>0.003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_RE25(2)</td>
<td>0.0000003</td>
<td>XUNIF_RE25(3)</td>
<td>0.0000003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_BSLAI(2)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>XUNIF_BSLAI(3)</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_LAIMIN(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_LAIMIN(3)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_SEFOLD(2)</td>
<td>5184000.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_SEFOLD(3)</td>
<td>5184000.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_GC(2)</td>
<td>0.000025</td>
<td>XUNIF_GC(3)</td>
<td>0.000025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_DMAX(2)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>XUNIF_DMAX(3)</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_F2I(2)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>XUNIF_F2I(3)</td>
<td>0.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_H_TREE(2)</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>XUNIF_H_TREE(3)</td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XUNIF_CE_NITRO(2)</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>XUNIF_CE_NITRO(3)</td>
<td>3.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches
10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches
XUNIF_HC_ROOF(3) = 2900000.,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(1) = 1.51,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(2) = 0.08,
XUNIF_TC_ROOF(3) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_ROOF(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_ROOF(2) = 0.4,
XUNIF_D_ROOF(3) = 0.1,
NROAD_LAYER = 3,
XUNIF_ALB_ROAD = 0.2,
XUNIF_EMIS_ROAD = 0.97,
XUNIF_HC_ROAD(1) = 2110000.,
XUNIF_HC_ROAD(2) = 2800000.,
XUNIF_HC_ROAD(3) = 2900000.,
XUNIF_TC_ROAD(1) = 1.51,
XUNIF_TC_ROAD(2) = 0.08,
XUNIF_TC_ROAD(3) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_ROAD(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_ROAD(2) = 0.4,
XUNIF_D_ROAD(3) = 0.1,
NWALL_LAYER = 3,
XUNIF_ALB_WALL = 0.2,
XUNIF_EMIS_WALL = 0.97,
XUNIF_HC_WALL(1) = 2110000.,
XUNIF_HC_WALL(2) = 2800000.,
XUNIF_HC_WALL(3) = 2900000.,
XUNIF_TC_WALL(1) = 1.51,
XUNIF_TC_WALL(2) = 0.08,
XUNIF_TC_WALL(3) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_WALL(1) = 0.05,
XUNIF_D_WALL(2) = 0.4,
XUNIF_D_WALL(3) = 0.1,
XUNIF_Z0_TOWN = 1.,
XUNIF_BLD = 0.5,
XUNIF_BLD_HEIGHT = 10.,
XUNIF_WALL_O_HOR = 0.5,
XUNIF_H_TRAFFIC = 10.,
XUNIF_LE_TRAFFIC = 0.,
XUNIF_H_INDUSTRY = 5.,
XUNIF_LE_INDUSTRY = 0.
/
&NAM_FRAC
  LECOCLIMAP = F,
  XUNIF_SEA = 0.,
  XUNIF_WATER = 0.,
  XUNIF_TOWN = 0.,
  XUNIF_NATURE = 1.
/
&NAM_PGD_GRID
  CGRID = 'LONLAT REG'
/
&NAM_LONLAT_REG
  XLONMIN = 0.,
  XLONMAX = 0.,
  XLATMIN = 0.,
  XLATMAX = 0.,
  NLON = 1,
  NLAT = 1
/
&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES
  CNATURE = 'ISBA'

10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches
CSEA  = 'SEAFLX'  ,
CTOWN  = 'TEB'   ,
CWATER = 'WATFLX'
/
&NAM_ZS
  XUNIF_ZS = 113.
/
&NAM_ISBA
  XUNIF_CLAY  = 0.37  ,
  XUNIF_SAND  = 0.37  ,
  XUNIF_RUNOFFB = 0.5  ,
  CISBA       = '2-L'  ,
  CPHOTO      = 'NIT'   ,
  NPATCH      = 12     ,
  NGROUND_LAYER = 2
/
&NAM_PREPFILE
  CPREPFILE = 'PREP'
/
&NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
  NYEAR  = 1986,
  NMONTH = 1,
  NDAY   = 1,
  XTIME  = 0.
/
&NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX
  XSST_UNIF = 285.,
  NYEAR  = 1986,
  NMONTH = 1,
  NDAY   = 1,
  XTIME  = 0.
/
&NAM_PREP_WATFLUX
  XTS_WATER_UNIF = 285.,
  NYEAR  = 1986,
  NMONTH = 1,
  NDAY   = 1,
  XTIME  = 0.
/
&NAM_PREP_TEB
  XTI_ROAD= 285. ,
  XTI_BLD = 285.
  XTS_ROAD= 285.
  XTS_ROOF= 285.,
  XTS_WALL= 285.,
  XWS_ROAD= 0. ,
  XWS_ROOF= 0. ,
  NYEAR  = 1986,
  NMONTH = 1,
  NDAY   = 1,
  XTIME  = 0.
/
&NAM_PREP_ISBA
  XHUG_SURF = 1. ,
  XHUG_ROOT = 1. ,
  XHUG_DEEP = 1. ,
 XTG_SURF  = 276.16,
  XTG_ROOT  = 276.16,
  XTG_DEEP  = 276.16,
  NYEAR  = 1986,
  NMONTH = 1,
  NDAY   = 1,
  XTIME  = 0.

10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches
&NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW  CSNOW = '3-L'
/

&NAM_IO_OFFLINE  LPRINT = T,
CFORCING_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF',
CSURF_FILETYPE = 'LFI',
CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF',
LWRITECOORD = T,
LSET_FORC_ZS = T
/

&NAM_DIAG_SURFn  LSURF_BUDGET = F,
N2M = 0,
LCOEF = F,
LSURF_VARS = F
/

&NAM_DIAG_SURF_ATMn  LFRAC = F
/

&NAM_DIAG_ISBAn  LPGD = F,
LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET = F,
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET = F
/

&NAM_DIAG_TEBn  LSURF_MISC_BUDGET = F
/

&NAM_SGH_ISBAn  CRUNOFF = "WSAT"
/

&NAM_ISBAn  CROUGH = "Z04D",
CSCOND = "NP89",
CALBEDO = "DRY",
CC1DRY = 'DEF',
CSOILFRZ = 'DEF',
CDIFSFCOND = 'DEF',
CSNOWRES = 'DEF',
CCPSURF = 'DRY'
/

&NAM_CH_ISBAn  CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

&NAM_SEAFLUXn  CSEA_ALB = "TA96"
/

&NAM_CH_SEAFLUXn  CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

&NAM_CH_WATFLUXn  CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

&NAM_CH_TEBn  CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

10.8.2. Uniform values prescribed: 1d example with patches 252
10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files

The following namelist is valid only for simulation without patches. In case of use of patches (like for A-gs options), it should be updated.

```
&NAM_DATA_ISBA    NTIME = 12 ,
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(1)     = 'VEGTYPE_01.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(1)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(2)     = 'VEGTYPE_02.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(2)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(3)     = 'VEGTYPE_03.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(3)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(4)     = 'VEGTYPE_04.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(4)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(5)     = 'VEGTYPE_05.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(5)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(6)     = 'VEGTYPE_06.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(6)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(7)     = 'VEGTYPE_07.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(7)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(8)     = 'VEGTYPE_08.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(8)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(9)     = 'VEGTYPE_09.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(9)     = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(10)    = 'VEGTYPE_10.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(10)    = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(11)    = 'VEGTYPE_11.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(11)    = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEGTYPE(12)    = 'VEGTYPE_12.DAT              ', CFTYP_VEGTYPE(12)    = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,1)       = 'VEG_01.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,1)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,2)       = 'VEG_02.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,2)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,3)       = 'VEG_03.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,3)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,4)       = 'VEG_04.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,4)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,5)       = 'VEG_05.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,5)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,6)       = 'VEG_06.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,6)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,7)       = 'VEG_07.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,7)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,8)       = 'VEG_08.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,8)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,9)       = 'VEG_09.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,9)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,10)      = 'VEG_10.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,10)      = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,11)      = 'VEG_11.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,11)      = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_VEG(1,12)      = 'VEG_12.DAT                  ', CFTYP_VEG(1,12)      = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,1)       = 'LAI_01.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,1)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,2)       = 'LAI_02.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,2)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,3)       = 'LAI_03.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,3)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,4)       = 'LAI_04.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,4)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,5)       = 'LAI_05.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,5)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,6)       = 'LAI_06.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,6)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,7)       = 'LAI_07.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,7)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,8)       = 'LAI_08.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,8)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,9)       = 'LAI_09.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,9)       = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,10)      = 'LAI_10.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,10)      = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,11)      = 'LAI_11.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,11)      = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_LAI(1,12)      = 'LAI_12.DAT                  ', CFTYP_LAI(1,12)      = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,1)        = 'Z0_01.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,1)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,2)        = 'Z0_02.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,2)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,3)        = 'Z0_03.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,3)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,4)        = 'Z0_04.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,4)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,5)        = 'Z0_05.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,5)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,6)        = 'Z0_06.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,6)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,7)        = 'Z0_07.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,7)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,8)        = 'Z0_08.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,8)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,9)        = 'Z0_09.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,9)        = 'ASCLLV',
   CFNAM_Z0(1,10)       = 'Z0_10.DAT                   ', CFTYP_Z0(1,10)       = 'ASCLLV',
```

10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files
10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files
10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files

```
/CFNAM_D_ROOF(3) = 'D_ROOF.DAT', CFTYP_D_ROOF(3) = 'ASCLLV',
NRoad_Layer = 3,
CFNAM_ALB_ROAD  = 'ALB_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_ALB_ROAD  = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_EMIS_ROAD = 'EMIS_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_EMIS_ROAD = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_HC_ROAD(1) = 'HC_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_HC_ROAD(1) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_HC_ROAD(2) = 'HC_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_HC_ROAD(2) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_HC_ROAD(3) = 'HC_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_HC_ROAD(3) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TC_ROAD(1) = 'TC_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_TC_ROAD(1) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TC_ROAD(2) = 'TC_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_TC_ROAD(2) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TC_ROAD(3) = 'TC_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_TC_ROAD(3) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_D_ROAD(1) = 'D_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_D_ROAD(1) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_D_ROAD(2) = 'D_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_D_ROAD(2) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_D_ROAD(3) = 'D_ROAD.DAT', CFTYP_D_ROAD(3) = 'ASCLLV',
NWALL_LAYER = 3,
CFNAM_ALB_WALL  = 'ALB_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_ALB_WALL  = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_EMIS_WALL = 'EMIS_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_EMIS_WALL = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_HC_WALL(1) = 'HC_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_HC_WALL(1) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_HC_WALL(2) = 'HC_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_HC_WALL(2) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_HC_WALL(3) = 'HC_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_HC_WALL(3) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TC_WALL(1) = 'TC_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_TC_WALL(1) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TC_WALL(2) = 'TC_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_TC_WALL(2) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TC_WALL(3) = 'TC_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_TC_WALL(3) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_D_WALL(1) = 'D_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_D_WALL(1) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_D_WALL(2) = 'D_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_D_WALL(2) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_D_WALL(3) = 'D_WALL.DAT', CFTYP_D_WALL(3) = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_Z0_TOWN  = 'Z0_TOWN.DAT', CFTYP_Z0_TOWN  = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_BLD      = 'BLD.DAT', CFTYP_BLD      = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_BLD_HEIGHT = 'BLD_HEIGHT.DAT', CFTYP_BLD_HEIGHT = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_WALL_H_HOR = 'WALL_O_HOR.DAT', CFTYP_WALL_H_HOR = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_H_TRAFFIC = 'H_TRAFFIC.DAT', CFTYP_H_TRAFFIC = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_LE_TRAFFIC = 'LE_TRAFFIC.DAT', CFTYP_LE_TRAFFIC = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_H_INDUSTRY = 'H_INDUSTRY.DAT', CFTYP_H_INDUSTRY = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_LE_INDUSTRY = 'LE_INDUSTRY.DAT', CFTYP_LE_INDUSTRY = 'ASCLLV' /

&NAM_FRAC
LECOCLIMAP = F,
CFNAM_SEA     = 'SEA.DAT', CFTYP_SEA     = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_WATER   = 'WATER.DAT', CFTYP_WATER   = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_NATURE  = 'NATURE.DAT', CFTYP_NATURE  = 'ASCLLV',
CFNAM_TOWN    = 'TOWN.DAT', CFTYP_TOWN    = 'ASCLLV' /

&NAM_PGD_GRID
CGRID = 'LONLAT REG'
/

&NAM_LONLAT_REG
XLONMIN = 0.,
XLONMAX = 0.5 ,
XLATMIN = 0. ,
XLATMAX = 0.5 ,
NLON    = 1 ,
NLAT    = 1 ,
/

&NAM_PGD_SCHEMES
CNATURE = 'ISBA' ,
CSEA    = 'SEAFLX' ,
CTOWN   = 'TEB' ,
CWATER  = 'WATFLX'
/

&NAM_ZS
XUNIF_ZS = 0.
```
10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files

/ &NAM_ISBA
XUNIF_CLAY  = 0.4
XUNIF_SAND  = 0.2
XUNIF_RUNOFFB = 0.5
CISBA       = '3-L'
CPHOTO      = 'NON'
NPATCH      = 1
NGROUND_LAYER = 3
/

/ &NAM_PREPFILE
CPREPFILE = 'PREP'
/

/ &NAM_PREP_SURF_ATM
NYEAR  = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY   = 25,
XTIME  = 21600.
/

/ &NAM_PREP_SEAFLUX
XSST_UNIF = 285.,
NYEAR  = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY   = 25,
XTIME  = 21600.
/

/ &NAM_PREP_WATFLUX
XTS_WATER_UNIF = 285.,
NYEAR  = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY   = 25,
XTIME  = 21600.
/

/ &NAM_PREP_TEB
XTI_ROAD= 285.,
XTI_BLD = 285.
XTS_ROAD= 285.
XTS_ROOF= 285.,
XTS_WALL= 285.,
XWS_ROAD= 0.,
XWS_ROOF= 0.,
NYEAR  = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY   = 25,
XTIME  = 21600.
/

/ &NAM_PREP_ISBA
XHUG_SURF = 0.2,
XHUG_ROOT = 0.2,
XHUG_DEEP = 0.2,
XTG_SURF  = 285.,
XTG_ROOT  = 288.,
XTG_DEEP  = 292.
NYEAR  = 2004,
NMONTH = 10,
NDAY   = 25,
XTIME  = 21600.
/

/ &NAM_PREP_ISBA_SNOW
CSNOW = '3-L'
/
&NAM_IO_OFFLINE
LPRINT = T,
CFORCING_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF',
CSURF_FILETYPE = 'LFI',
CTIMESERIES_FILETYPE = 'NETCDF',
LWRITE_COORD = T,
LSET_FORC_ZS = T
/

&NAM_DIAG_SURF
LSURF_BUDGET = T,
N2M = 1
/
&NAM_DIAG_SURF_ATM
LFRAC = T
/
&NAM_DIAG_ISBA
LPGD = T,
LSURF_EVAP_BUDGET = T,
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET = T
/
&NAM_DIAG_TEB
LSURF_MISC_BUDGET = T
/
&NAM_SGH_ISBA
CRUNOFF = "WSAT"
/
&NAM_ISBA
CROUGH = "Z04D",
CSCOND = "NP89",
CALBEDO = "DRY",
CC1DRY = 'DEF',
CSOILFRZ = 'DEF',
CDIFSFCO = 'DEF',
CSNOWRES = 'DEF',
CCPSURF = 'DRY'
/
&NAM_CH_ISBA
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/
&NAM_SEAFLUX
CSEA_ALB = "TA96"
/
&NAM_CH_SEAFLUX
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/
&NAM_CH_WATFLUX
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/
&NAM_CH_TEB
CCH_DRY_DEP = "WES89"
/

10.8.3. Surface parameters read from external files 257